



Western Australia's Mothers and Babies, 2014

32nd Annual Report of the Western Australian
Midwives' Notification System

October 2018



Western Australia's Mothers and Babies, 2014

32nd Annual Report of the
Western Australian Midwives' Notification System

October 2018

Maternal and Child Health
Data & Information Unit
Purchasing and System Performance
Department of Health, Western Australia

Statistical series number 105

ISSN: 0816-2999

Acknowledgements

The authors wish to thank all midwives for continuing to provide high quality data about all births in Western Australia. The completeness and accuracy of the data are dependent upon their dedication.

Appreciation is also acknowledged for the contribution of:

- Mrs Daelene Johnson, Mrs Maureen Cheong and other Maternal and Child Health staff who process and validate these data;
- Mrs Sheila Klimczyk - Principal Consultant, Statutory Mortality Committees for information on perinatal mortality;
- The staff at Western Australia Data Linkage Branch;
- The Hospital Morbidity Data Collection staff for their support in the validation processes and provision of data for this report;
- The Registry of Births, Deaths and Marriages for assisting with ensuring the completeness of the collections for births and perinatal deaths in Western Australia via the Western Australia Data Linkage Branch.
- Women who provided consent for images of them and their children to be used for health publications. Two of these images has been used on the front page of this report.

Further information

Enquiries or comments on this publication and/or requests for additional information should be addressed to:

Manager, Maternal and Child Health
Data & Information Unit
Purchasing & System Performance
Department of Health, Western Australia
189 Royal Street
EAST PERTH WA 6004

Telephone: (08) 9222 2417

Facsimile: (08) 9222 4408

Email: Birthdata@health.wa.gov.au

Internet: http://ww2.health.wa.gov.au/Articles/J_M/Midwives-Notification-System

Citation

The citation below should be used in reference to this publication.

Jennings, B; Joyce, A; Peirce, A. (2018). *Western Australia's Mothers and Babies, 2014: 32nd Annual Report of the Western Australian Midwives' Notification System*, Department of Health, Western Australia.

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|------|
| Acknowledgements | ii |
| Further information | ii |
| Citation | ii |
| Table of Contents | iii |
| List of Tables | vi |
| List of Figures | ix |
| 1. Executive summary | x |
| 1.1. Maternal demographics | x |
| 1.2. Place of birth | x |
| 1.3. Tobacco smoking during pregnancy | x |
| 1.4. Pregnancy Profile | x |
| 1.5. Labour and Birth | xi |
| 1.6. Aboriginal Mothers | xi |
| 1.7. Aboriginal infants | xii |
| 1.8. All Infants | xii |
| 1.9. Perinatal Mortality | xiii |
| 2. Introduction | 1 |
| 2.1. Changes to report format and content | 1 |
| 2.2. Legal status of perinatal statistics in Western Australia | 2 |
| 2.3. Midwives' Notification System | 2 |
| 2.4. Aboriginal status | 2 |
| 2.5. Presentation of data in report | 3 |
| 2.6. Data provision model for Midwives' Notification System - 2014 | 4 |
| 2.7. Data Sources for the 2014 birth data | 4 |
| 3. Mothers | 5 |
| 3.1. Maternal demographics | 5 |
| 3.1.1. Maternal age | 5 |
| 3.1.2. Place of Residence | 6 |
| 3.1.3. Country of birth | 7 |
| 3.1.4. Place of birth | 8 |
| 3.1.5. Smoking tobacco during pregnancy | 9 |
| 3.1.6. Socio-economic status | 12 |
| 3.2. Pregnancy profile | 13 |
| 3.2.1. Maternal weight | 13 |
| 3.2.2. Number of previous infants | 14 |
| 3.2.3. Pregnancy gestation at first antenatal care visit | 15 |
| 3.2.4. Number of antenatal care visits during pregnancy | 16 |
| 3.2.5. Medical conditions | 17 |
| 3.2.6. Complications of pregnancy | 18 |
| 3.3. Labour | 19 |
| 3.3.1. Onset of labour | 19 |
| 3.3.2. Augmentation of labour | 19 |

| | | |
|---------|---|----|
| 3.3.3. | Methods of augmentation and duration of labour | 20 |
| 3.3.4. | Induction of labour | 21 |
| 3.3.5. | Induction of labour by maternity service | 22 |
| 3.3.6. | Analgesia | 23 |
| 3.3.7. | Anaesthesia | 24 |
| 3.4. | Fetal presentation | 25 |
| 3.4.1. | Vertex presentation and method of birth in maternity services | 26 |
| 3.5. | Method of birth | 27 |
| 3.5.1. | Caesarean section by maternity service | 29 |
| 3.6. | Complications of labour and birth | 30 |
| 3.6.1. | Obesity | 30 |
| 3.6.2. | Primary postpartum haemorrhage | 31 |
| 3.6.3. | Reason for caesarean section | 32 |
| 3.6.4. | Accoucheur | 33 |
| 3.7. | Repair of perineum and/or vagina | 34 |
| 4. | Aboriginal mothers and infants | 35 |
| 4.1. | Maternal age | 35 |
| 4.1.1. | Age-specific birth rates | 37 |
| 4.2. | Health region of residence | 39 |
| 4.3. | Care during pregnancy | 41 |
| 4.3.1. | Gestation at first visit | 41 |
| 4.3.2. | Gestation at first visit by health region | 41 |
| 4.4. | Previous pregnancies | 43 |
| 4.5. | Smoking tobacco during pregnancy | 44 |
| 4.6. | Complications of pregnancy | 47 |
| 4.7. | Medical conditions before pregnancy | 48 |
| 4.8. | Procedures and treatments | 48 |
| 4.9. | Labour and birth details | 49 |
| 4.9.1. | Onset of labour | 49 |
| 4.9.2. | Place of birth | 49 |
| 4.9.3. | Method of birth | 51 |
| 4.9.4. | Complications of labour and birth | 51 |
| 4.10. | Infants born to Aboriginal women | 52 |
| 4.11. | Regions of residence | 53 |
| 4.11.1. | Crude birth rate | 54 |
| 4.11.2. | Birthweight and gestational age | 55 |
| 4.11.3. | Birthweight | 56 |
| 4.11.4. | Low birthweight in liveborn infants | 58 |
| 4.11.5. | Low birthweight and place of residence | 59 |
| 5. | Infants | 60 |
| 5.1. | Metrics of infants born | 60 |
| 5.1.1. | Crude birth rate | 60 |
| 5.1.2. | Gestational age | 62 |
| 5.1.3. | Gestational age, birthweight and plurality | 63 |

| | | |
|------------|--|----|
| 5.1.4. | Birth status and place of birth of preterm infants | 64 |
| 5.1.5. | Birthweight | 66 |
| 5.1.6. | Resuscitation and birthweight | 66 |
| 5.1.7. | Birth status and place of birth | 67 |
| 5.1.8. | Plurality, presentation and birth method | 68 |
| 5.2. | Infant extra-uterine adjustment | 69 |
| 5.2.1. | Apgar score at one minute and five minutes | 69 |
| 5.2.2. | Apgar score and resuscitation | 70 |
| 5.3. | Birth trauma | 71 |
| 5.4. | Birth defects | 71 |
| 5.5. | Infant outcome | 72 |
| 5.5.1. | Admission to Special Care Nursery | 72 |
| 5.5.2. | Transfer from birth place | 73 |
| 6. | Perinatal Mortality | 76 |
| 6.1. | Perinatal mortality by birthweight in WA | 77 |
| 6.2. | Autopsy | 78 |
| 6.3. | Perinatal mortality by cause of death and maternal age | 78 |
| 7. | References | 79 |
| Appendix A | Glossary | 80 |
| Appendix B | Abbreviations | 84 |
| Appendix C | Supplementary Tables and Figures | 85 |
| Appendix D | Notification of Case Attended Jan-Jun 2014 | 90 |
| Appendix E | Notification of Case Attended Jul-Dec 2014 | 91 |

List of Tables

| | |
|--|----|
| Table 1: Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 5 |
| Table 2: Place of residence of women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 6 |
| Table 3: Number and percentage of women who gave birth by country of birth, WA, 2009-2014..... | 7 |
| Table 4: Place of birth by intended place of birth for women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 8 |
| Table 5: Smoking and age of women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 11 |
| Table 6: Socio-economic status and age of women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 12 |
| Table 7: Previous infants and age of women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 14 |
| Table 8: Gestation at first antenatal care visit by health region of residence for women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 15 |
| Table 9: Number of antenatal care visits by health service type for women who gave birth in WA, 2014.... | 16 |
| Table 10: Selected pre-existing medical conditions by obesity of women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 17 |
| Table 11: Selected pregnancy complications by obesity in women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 18 |
| Table 12: Onset of Labour and plurality for women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 19 |
| Table 13: Augmentation of spontaneous labour and hours of labour for women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 20 |
| Table 14: Induction and birth methods for women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 21 |
| Table 15: Induction of labour by maternity service of women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 22 |
| Table 16: Analgesia during labour and method of birth for women who laboured in WA, 2014 | 23 |
| Table 17: Anaesthesia and method of birth for women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 24 |
| Table 18: Fetal presentation and method of birth for singleton infants born in WA, 2014 | 25 |
| Table 19: Method of birth and maternity service of infants born with vertex presentation in WA, 2014 | 26 |
| Table 20: Method of birth by history of caesarean section for women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 27 |
| Table 21: Caesarean section by maternity service of women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 29 |
| Table 22: Complications of labour and birth by obesity in women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 30 |
| Table 23: Frequent complications of labour and birth for women who gave birth by caesarean section in WA, 2014..... | 32 |
| Table 24: Reason for caesarean section and urgency of caesarean section for women who gave birth in WA, July to December 2014..... | 32 |
| Table 25: Method of birth and accoucheur for women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 33 |
| Table 26: Vaginal birth and perineal status for women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 34 |
| Table 27: Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 35 |
| Table 28: Maternal age summary statistics and Aboriginal status for women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 35 |
| Table 29: Maternal age and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 36 |
| Table 30: Maternal age-specific birth rates by Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 37 |
| Table 31: Health region of residence and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 40 |
| Table 32: Gestation at first antenatal care visit and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 41 |
| Table 33: Gestation at first antenatal care visit, Aboriginal status and health region of residence for women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 42 |
| Table 34: Number of previous infants and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 43 |

| | |
|--|----|
| Table 35: Number of previous infants who died and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 44 |
| Table 36: Tobacco smoking and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 44 |
| Table 37: Tobacco smoking, health region of residence and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 45 |
| Table 38: Change in tobacco smoking during pregnancy by Aboriginal women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 46 |
| Table 39: Complications of pregnancy and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 47 |
| Table 40: Pre-existing medical conditions and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 48 |
| Table 41: Procedures, treatments and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 48 |
| Table 42: Onset of labour and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 49 |
| Table 43: Place of birth, Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 49 |
| Table 44: Method of birth, Aboriginal status for women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 51 |
| Table 45: Complications of labour and birth and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 51 |
| Table 46: Birth status and maternal Aboriginal status for infants born in WA, 2014..... | 52 |
| Table 47: Birth status, maternal residence and maternal Aboriginal status for infants born in WA, 2014 | 53 |
| Table 48: Crude birth rate for infants of Aboriginal women born in WA, 1983-2014..... | 54 |
| Table 49: Gestational age and birthweight for infants of Aboriginal women in WA, 2014 | 55 |
| Table 50: Birthweight and maternal Aboriginal status for infants born in WA, 2014 | 56 |
| Table 51: Birthweight statistics for all infants born in WA, 2014..... | 56 |
| Table 52: Birthweight by maternal Aboriginal status for infants born in WA, 1980-2014 | 57 |
| Table 53: Birthweight and maternal Aboriginal status for infants born alive in WA, 2014..... | 58 |
| Table 54: Birthweight statistics for liveborn infants born in WA, 2014 | 58 |
| Table 55: Low birthweight, maternal residence and maternal Aboriginal status for infants born alive in WA, 2014..... | 59 |
| Table 56: Birth status and crude birth rate for infants born in WA, 1980-2014 | 60 |
| Table 57: Gestational age and birth status for infants born in WA, 2014..... | 62 |
| Table 58: Gestational age and birthweight for singleton infants born in WA, 2014 | 63 |
| Table 59: Gestational age and birthweight for multiple birth infants born in WA, 2014 | 63 |
| Table 60: Birth status and place of birth of infants born at 23 to 31 weeks gestation in WA, 2014 | 64 |
| Table 61: Birth status and place of birth of infants born at 23 to 31 weeks gestation in WA, 1986-2014 | 65 |
| Table 62: Birthweight and birth status for infants born in WA, 2014 | 66 |
| Table 63: Birthweight and resuscitation for infants born alive in WA, 2014 | 66 |
| Table 64: Birth status and place of birth for infants born in WA, 2014 | 67 |
| Table 65: Fetal presentation, method of birth and plurality of birth for infants born in WA, 2014 | 68 |
| Table 66: Apgar score at one minute and time to spontaneous respiration for infants born alive in WA, 2014..... | 69 |
| Table 67: Apgar score at five minutes and time to spontaneous respiration for infants born alive in WA, 2014..... | 69 |
| Table 68: Resuscitation and Apgar score at five minutes for infants born alive in WA, 2014 | 70 |
| Table 69: Birth trauma to infants born in WA, 2014 | 71 |
| Table 70: Length of stay in Special Care Nursery and plurality of birth for infants born alive in WA, 2014..... | 72 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Table 71: Method of discharge from birth place for infants born alive in WA, 2014..... | 73 |
| Table 72: Length of stay at birth site before discharge home by birthweight for infants born alive in WA, 2014..... | 74 |
| Table 73: Perinatal mortality and maternal Aboriginal status in WA, 2014 | 76 |
| Table 74: Trends for perinatal mortality by maternal Aboriginal status for infants born in WA, 1994-2014..... | 77 |
| Table 75: Birthweight for infants that died in perinatal period and were born in WA, 2014 | 77 |
| Table 76: Perinatal mortality and plurality of birth for infants born in WA, 2014 | 78 |
| Table 77: Autopsy for infants that died in perinatal period in WA, 2014 | 78 |
| Table 78: Body Mass Index (BMI) by maternal age group for women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 85 |
| Table 79: Age of women who gave birth in WA, 1980-2014 | 86 |
| Table 80: Aboriginal status for women who gave birth in WA, 1980-2014..... | 87 |
| Table 81: Plurality of birth and maternal Aboriginal status for infants born in WA, 2014 | 87 |
| Table 82: Age-specific birth rates and Aboriginal status for women who gave birth in WA, 1983-2014..... | 88 |
| Table 83: Health service type for place of birth for women who gave birth in WA, 1980-2014..... | 89 |

List of Figures

| | |
|--|----|
| Figure 1: Age of women who gave birth in WA, 1980-2014 | 5 |
| Figure 2: Proportion of women who gave birth by health service type in WA, 1980-2014..... | 9 |
| Figure 3: Proportion of women who smoked tobacco in first 20 weeks of pregnancy in WA, 2014..... | 10 |
| Figure 4: Proportion of women who smoked tobacco after 20 weeks gestation in WA, 2014 | 10 |
| Figure 5: Proportion of women who gave birth who smoked tobacco during pregnancy in WA, 1998-2014..... | 11 |
| Figure 6: Body mass index and age of women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 13 |
| Figure 7: Onset of labour for women who gave birth in WA, 1986-2014 | 19 |
| Figure 8: Method of birth for women who gave birth in WA, 1980-2014 | 28 |
| Figure 9: Primary postpartum haemorrhage for women who gave birth in WA, 1986-2014 | 31 |
| Figure 10: Perineal status for women who gave birth vaginally in WA, 1993-2014 | 34 |
| Figure 11: Maternal age distribution by Aboriginal status for women who gave birth in WA, 2014 | 36 |
| Figure 12: Maternal age-specific birth rates by Aboriginal status for women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 38 |
| Figure 13: Trend in maternal age-specific birth rates by Aboriginal status for women who gave birth in WA, 1983-2014 | 38 |
| Figure 14: Number of previous infants and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014..... | 43 |
| Figure 15: Number of infants born alive and crude birth rate in WA, 1980-2014 | 61 |
| Figure 16: Length of stay at birth site for infants discharged alive in WA, 1980-2014 | 75 |

1. Executive summary

This 32nd annual report contains information on women who gave birth in Western Australia in 2014, and their infants.

1.1. Maternal demographics

In 2014, 34,687 women gave birth in WA (Table 1). An increase of 2.2 per cent from 2013 when 33,928 gave birth.

In the 2014 group of women:

- the average age was 30 years (Table 28);
- teenage women represented 3.1 per cent, the lowest proportion in 35 years (Table 79);
- women aged 35 years or older represented 21.1 per cent, which is stable (Table 79);
- those that resided in metropolitan health regions were the largest group (78.5 per cent) (Table 2);
- the largest rural residential group, were those living in the Southwest region (6.4 per cent) (Table 2); and
- those born in Australia comprised 61.5 per cent, 15.7 per cent were born in Asian countries and 9.9 per cent in European countries (Table 3).

The age specific birth rate was 64.1 per 1,000 women, similar to 63.4 per 1,000 in 2013 (Table 30).

1.2. Place of birth

The majority (98.3 per cent) of women gave birth in hospitals or immediately prior to admission at hospital. Women also gave birth in birth centres (1.1 per cent) and at home (0.6 per cent) (Table 4).

Of women who at onset of labour were intending to give birth:

- at home, 97.0 per cent succeeded; and
- in a birth centre, 97.1 per cent succeeded (Table 4).

1.3. Tobacco smoking during pregnancy

The proportion of women who smoked tobacco during pregnancy was:

- 10.3 per cent (Table 5);
- 29.3 per cent among teenage women (Table 5);
- 48.4 per cent among Aboriginal women (Table 36); and
- 18.6 per cent among women who lived in country regions (Table 37).

1.4. Pregnancy Profile

The proportion of women who gave birth for the first time was 43.4 per cent. For women aged 35 years or more, 28.2 per cent gave birth to their first baby (Table 7).

Antenatal care in the first trimester of pregnancy occurred for 61.4 per cent of women. A further 32.1 per cent had antenatal care later in pregnancy. A small proportion did not attend antenatal care (0.2 per cent) (Table 8).

Four of five women (85.4 per cent) attended more than five antenatal care visits (Table 9).

One in five women (20.1 per cent) were obese with a BMI of 30 or more. One in 40 women (2.4 per cent) had a BMI of 40 or more (Table 78).

Obese women were more likely to have pregnancies affected by a pre-existing medical condition (50.2 versus 41.3 per cent). The most common condition was asthma which affected 12.5 per cent of obese women and 8.0 per cent of other women (Table 10).

One third of women (31.7 per cent) were affected by a complication of pregnancy. The most common condition was gestational diabetes (8.6 per cent). For women who were obese in pregnancy, the proportion with gestational diabetes was 12.9 per cent and for women who were not obese, 7.5 percent had gestational diabetes (Table 11).

1.5. Labour and Birth

Labour commenced spontaneously for 48.4 per cent of women. Of women who had a spontaneous onset of labour, 37.5 per cent had their labour augmented (Table 12).

There was a 29.6 per cent induction of labour rate (Table 12).

Epidural and/or spinal analgesia was used by 49.5 per cent of women during labour (Table 16).

The caesarean section rate was 34.9 per cent. Hospital caesarean section rates ranged from 23.1 to 56.5 per cent (Table 21).

Complications of labour and birth occurred for 59.0 per cent of women. The most common complications reported were primary postpartum haemorrhage (19.9 per cent), previous caesarean section (17.0 per cent), failure to progress in labour (11.5 per cent) and suspected fetal compromise (9.9 per cent) (Table 22).

The rate of primary postpartum haemorrhage increased in the past ten years from 9.8 in 2004 to 19.9 per cent of women in 2014 (Figure 9).

Complications of labour and birth were reported for 66.6 per cent of obese women. These women had higher proportions of primary postpartum haemorrhage (26.2 per cent) and previous caesarean section (23.3 per cent) than did all women giving birth (Table 22).

Reason for caesarean section was reported from July 2014. Of women who gave birth by caesarean section the most common reasons for caesarean section were previous caesarean section (37.3 per cent) and fetal compromise (12.5 per cent) (Table 24).

1.6. Aboriginal Mothers

Aboriginal women represented 5.1 per cent of those who gave birth in WA (Table 27). They had a higher age-specific birth rate (81.6 per 1,000) than non-Aboriginal women (63.4 per 1,000) (Table 30).

The age specific birth rate for teenage Aboriginal women (68.1 per 1,000) was six times the rate for non-Aboriginal teenagers (10.5 per 1,000) (Table 30).

More than half the Aboriginal women (64.1 per cent) lived in rural WA (Table 31).

Half the Aboriginal women (52.4 per cent) gave birth in public hospitals in rural regions and less than one quarter (22.8 per cent) gave birth in the tertiary hospital (Table 43).

Aboriginal women were less likely to attend antenatal care early (44.7 versus 60.0 per cent) and much more likely to never attend antenatal care than non-Aboriginal women (1.9 versus 0.1 per cent) (Table 32).

Aboriginal women were twice as likely to have a history of stillbirth or children who died (6.4 per cent) than non-Aboriginal women (3.0 per cent) (Table 35).

Half the pregnant Aboriginal women smoked tobacco during pregnancy (48.4 per cent) (Table 36). One in five aboriginal women who smoked tobacco early in pregnancy ceased (9.2 per cent) or reduced (10.3 per cent) tobacco smoking by late pregnancy (Table 38).

Less Aboriginal women who lived in Perth smoked tobacco (43.6 per cent) than those who lived in the country (51.2 per cent) (Table 37).

Slightly more Aboriginal women had complications of pregnancy (32.9 per cent) than did non-Aboriginal women (31.2 per cent). The proportion of Aboriginal women with gestational diabetes (7.9 per cent) was slightly lower than for non-Aboriginal women (8.5 per cent) (Table 39). However, the proportion of pregnant Aboriginal women with pre-existing diabetes (2.6 per cent) was almost four times the proportion in non-Aboriginal woman (0.7 per cent) (Table 40).

Aboriginal women were more likely to have a spontaneous vaginal birth (65.5 versus 48.7 per cent) and half as likely to have an elective caesarean section (9.9 versus 18.7 per cent) than non-Aboriginal women (Table 44).

1.7. Aboriginal infants

Of infants born to Aboriginal women, 1.5 per cent were stillborn compared to 0.7 per cent of those born to non-Aboriginal women. One in four stillbirths for Aboriginal women (25.9 per cent) had death occurring during labour compared to one in three (34.7 per cent) for non-Aboriginal women (Table 46).

One in seven infants born to Aboriginal women (13.9 per cent) had low birthweight compared to one in fifteen infants of non-Aboriginal mothers (6.6 per cent) (Table 50).

1.8. All Infants

In 2014 35,206 infants were born in Western Australia. Of these, 99.3 per cent were born alive and 249 were stillborn (Table 57).

The crude birth rate was similar to previous years at 13.8 per 1,000 (Table 56).

There were 34,174 singleton infants born, representing 97.1 per cent of total infants born. Of the 2.9 per cent of infants born in multiple births, there were 507 sets of twins and 9 sets of triplets (Table 81).

The proportion of births that were preterm was 9.0 per cent. Of all preterm infants, 93.2 per cent were born alive (Table 57).

Of preterm liveborn infants born at 23 to 31 weeks gestation, 90.1 per cent were born in the tertiary hospital (Table 60).

An Apgar score between 8 and 10 at one minute of age occurred for 86.1 per cent of liveborn infants. At five minutes of age the proportion with Apgar score between 8 and 10 minutes was 96.8 per cent (Table 66 and Table 67).

Of liveborn infants, 19.4 per cent received some form of resuscitation at birth (Table 68) and 10.9 per cent were admitted to a Special Care Nursery (SCN) at the birth site for at least one day. Length of stay in SCN exceeded 7 days for 27.3 per cent of these infants (Table 70).

Since 1980, the proportion of infants discharged home within one day of birth increased, particularly since 2006. There was an increase from one in ten infants in 2006 (11.1 per cent) to one in five infants in 2014 (19.8 per cent) (Figure 16).

1.9. Perinatal Mortality

Among infants born in 2014, there were 245 fetal deaths and 46 neonatal deaths, a perinatal mortality rate of 8.3 per 1,000 (Table 76).

The perinatal mortality rate for infants of multiple births (33.9 per 1,000) was more than four times the rate for singleton infants (7.5 per 1,000) (Table 76).

The perinatal mortality rate for infants of Aboriginal mothers was 17.2 per 1,000 infants compared to 8.0 per 1,000 infants of non-Aboriginal mothers (Table 74).

2. Introduction

This is the 32nd annual report on perinatal statistics in Western Australia (WA) from the Midwives' Notification System (MNS).

The report contains information on women who gave birth in WA in 2014 and their infants. Pregnancies that resulted in an infant at or greater than 20 week's gestation or more than 400 grams in weight have been included. These criteria are in accordance with national reporting methods (AIHW 2009).

The report presents an overview of data about births in 2014 using maternal demography, procedures and infant outcomes. It also describes trends over the collection period from 1980 to 2014 where available. Information on women resident in this state who gave birth outside WA is not included in this report.

To ensure complete ascertainment of births and perinatal deaths within WA, information is collated from the WA MNS, the WA Hospital Morbidity Data Collection and the WA Registry of Births, Deaths and Marriages. These data are maintained separately in state-wide data collections.

Maternity services available in WA changed in 2014, these changes were:

- Mercy Hospital changed ownership and name to St John of God – Mt Lawley in March 2014;
- Attadale Hospital ceased to provide maternity services in July 2014; and
- Fiona Stanley Hospital commenced tertiary maternity and level 2 nursery services in December 2014.

This report includes some hospital level data with the permission of the Chief Executive Officers of maternity services in Western Australia. The WA Country Health Service data is presented in regions in this report to more appropriately reflect the service model provided in those regions.

Aboriginal women, their pregnancies, births and infants are described in a dedicated section of this report.

2.1. Changes to report format and content

Changes were introduced to birth data required to be notified by midwives. Three changes commenced for births from 1st July 2014. These additional data have been used in this report to describe births in 2014. The changes were:

- Addition of:
 - "Parity" to previous pregnancies descriptions;
 - "Gestational hypertension" and "Pre-eclampsia superimposed on essential hypertension" to complications of pregnancy;
 - "Type 1 diabetes" and "Type 2 diabetes" to replace "pre-existing diabetes" in medical conditions;
 - "Dilatation device i.e. Foley catheter" as method for induction of labour;
 - "Postnatal blood loss millilitres" to replace PPH "(≥500mLs)" in labour and birth complications;
 - "Principal reason for caesarean section"; and
 - "continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP)" to resuscitation.
- Removal of:
 - Baby for "Adoption".

2.2. Legal status of perinatal statistics in Western Australia

Since 25 July 2016, Western Australia's statutory reporting requirements have been outlined in the *Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911*, Section 335(1): "It shall be the duty of every midwife to furnish to the Chief Health Officer a report in writing in the manner and at the time and in the form prescribed of every case attended by the midwife, whether of living, premature or full term birth, or stillbirth, or abortion." Prior to this, similar requirements were laid out in the *Health Act 1911* Section 335.

The Notification of Case Attended (Appendix D and Appendix E) is regulated as Form 2 by the *Health (Notifications by Midwives) Regulations 1994*.

Form 2 (even if incomplete) must be submitted to the Chief Health Officer within 48 hours of the birth.

Upon the infant's discharge from hospital, the completed Form 2 is submitted to the Chief Health Officer. For homebirths, the completed Form 2 is submitted when the midwife is satisfied the birth event has been completed.

A midwife who enters into private practice must notify the Chief Health Officer of this intention by completing Form 1. The Midwifery Advisor is the delegate for the Chief Health Officer for receiving Form 1 from midwives wishing to commence private practice.

2.3. Midwives' Notification System

The MNS is an Oracle database storing birth data since 1980. Data are submitted electronically from a number of feeder systems or manually on paper forms. The main electronic feeder systems providing birth data in 2014 were Stork, the IBA system from the Ramsay Group hospitals and the Midwives System from the SJO Group. Stork is managed by the Department of Health's Health Support Services.

2.4. Aboriginal status

Within WA, the term Aboriginal is used in preference to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander, in recognition that Aboriginal people are the original inhabitants of Western Australia. No disrespect is intended to our Torres Strait Islander colleagues and community.

Reporting Aboriginal status for women included in this report relied on multi-step processes in place at health services. Usually, women completed a "Patient Registration" health record form which included a requirement to respond to a question about whether or not they were of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent. This form is usually completed at every presentation to a health service with most women expected to confirm the content multiple times during a pregnancy and birth admission. When notifying a birth to the MNS, the midwife would have referred to this health record form to complete the ethnic origin data item. The relationship between the midwife and the woman could have provided knowledge and opportunity to report a different ethnic origin to MNS than that recorded on the health record form.

A WA Department of Health audit conducted in 2001 found that Aboriginal status was under ascertained in WA hospitals with 85.8 per cent of Aboriginal people found to be accurately reported in the hospital morbidity data. There was a range across health regions of 78.3 to 93.5 per cent. A recommendation of the audit was for a correction factor to be used when reporting health data to overcome under-ascertainment of Aboriginal status (Young, M, 2001).

A Commonwealth report of "quality of Indigenous identification in records of hospitalisations in public hospitals in Australia" found that weighted completeness (and confidence intervals) of these data for WA was 91 per cent (85-95 per cent). The report recommended that these data should be used in any analyses of Indigenous hospitalisation rate (AIHW, 2013).

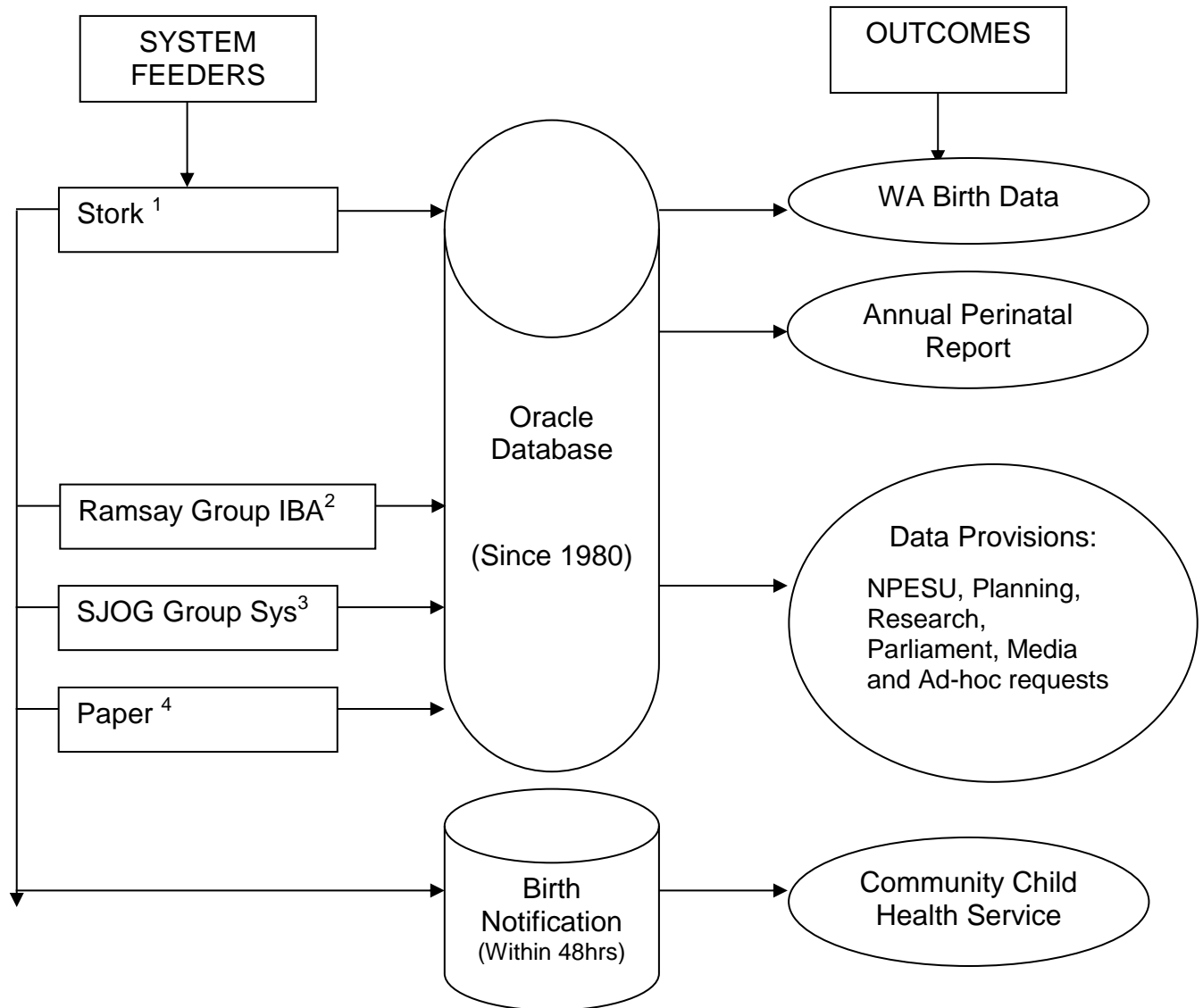
A validation of MNS data was last conducted in 2007 on data for the calendar year 2005. A review of the medical records for 525 (2%) randomly selected midwives' birth reports received to the MNS was conducted where data received was compared to the physical medical record. The MNS data field "Ethnic status" includes reporting of Aboriginal/TSI as one of a number of other values. Five point nine per cent of birth records were found to have a different ethnicity to that recorded in the medical record (Downey, F, 2007).

Considering that the Young (2001) audit found that the Aboriginal status recorded in the health medical record was incorrect in a proportion of records, it is unknown whether the smaller difference found in the validation of Aboriginal status in birth data in MNS was due to improved ascertainment as a consequence of the Young audit.

2.5. Presentation of data in report

All data presented here are in statistical form with values less than 5 suppressed and suppression indicated with ***. There is no identification of individual patients, midwives or doctors. Some data identifies hospitals when permitted. Readers requiring suppressed values or other day may request these from Maternal and Child Health.

2.6. Data provision model for Midwives' Notification System - 2014



2.7. Data Sources for the 2014 birth data

- | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Stork | Albany, Armadale Kelmscott Memorial, Bentley Health Service, Bridgetown, Broome, Bunbury Regional, Busselton, Carnarvon, Collie, Community Midwife Program, Derby, Esperance, Fiona Stanley Hospital, Geraldton, Hedland Health Campus, Kaleeya, Kalgoorlie, Katanning, King Edward Memorial, Kununnurra, Margaret River, Narrogin, Northam, Nickol Bay, Osborne Park, Rockingham General, Swan District, and Warren. |
| 2 | Ramsay Group IBA | Peel Health Campus, Attadale Hospital, Glengarry Hospital, Joondalup Health Campus |
| 3 | SJOG Group Perinatal Database | St John of God – Murdoch, St John of God – Subiaco, St John of God – Geraldton, St John of God – Bunbury, St John of God – Mt Lawley, St John of God – Mt Lawley |
| 4 | Paper Forms | Private Practice Midwives and others |

3. Mothers

In 2014, 34,687 women gave birth in WA. This was an increase of 759 women (1.0 per cent) from 2013 and was the highest annual number of women who gave birth since 1974, when data collection commenced. Of women who gave birth, 5.1 per cent were Aboriginal (Table 1).

Table 1: Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Aboriginal Status | Number | Percentage |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Aboriginal | 1,782 | 5.1 |
| non-Aboriginal | 32,905 | 94.9 |
| Total | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 19th September 2017.

3.1. Maternal demographics

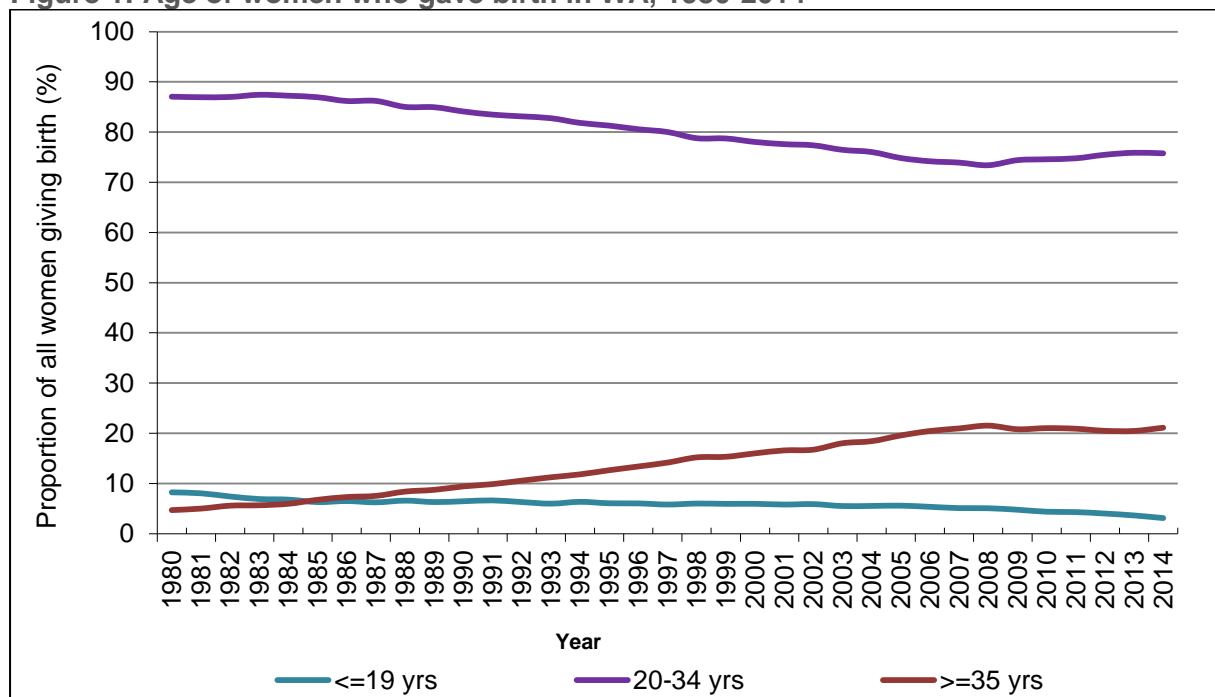
3.1.1. Maternal age

The proportion of mothers aged 20 to 34 years who gave birth each year since 1980 has decreased from 87.1 to 75.8 per cent in 2014. Older women of 35 years or more have increased in proportion from one in 20 to one in five (4.7 to 21.1 per cent) in the same period.

The proportion of teenage women who gave birth declined from 8.2 per cent in 1980 to 3.1 per cent in 2014. Between 2013 and 2014 there was a reduction in number of 155 (Figure 1).

In 2014, women's ages ranged from 13 to 51 years with a mean of 30 years (Table 28).

Figure 1: Age of women who gave birth in WA, 1980-2014



Data presented in this graph are found in Table 79.

3.1.2. Place of Residence

In 2014, the state of WA was divided geographically into three health areas and nine health regions. The metropolitan areas are also defined as regions, while the country area has seven regions¹.

The majority of women who gave birth in WA in 2014 (78.5 per cent) resided in the metropolitan health regions. Of the country health regions, the Southwest had the largest proportion of women who gave birth (6.4 per cent) (Table 2).

Table 2: Place of residence of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Region of Residence by postcode | Total | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| | No. | % |
| Metropolitan Health Regions | 27,235 | 78.5 |
| North | 13,712 | 39.5 |
| South | 13,523 | 39.5 |
| Country Health Regions | 7,384 | 21.3 |
| Goldfields | 955 | 2.8 |
| Great Southern | 694 | 2.0 |
| Kimberley | 664 | 1.9 |
| Midwest | 899 | 2.6 |
| Pilbara | 964 | 2.8 |
| Southwest | 2,235 | 6.4 |
| Wheatbelt | 973 | 2.8 |
| Not resident in a WA health region | 68 | 0.2 |
| Total | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 19th October 2017.

¹ See Glossary for description of Health Area and Health Region

3.1.3. Country of birth

In the 6-year period 2009 to 2014, between 70.1 and 61.5 per cent of all mothers were born in Australia. During the period, the proportion of Australian born women declined.

Mothers born in the United Kingdom and Ireland accounted for 7.1 per cent of women in 2014, New Zealand-born women 4.4 per cent and the highest proportion were women born in Asian countries (15.7 per cent) (Table 3).

Table 3: Number and percentage of women who gave birth by country of birth, WA, 2009-2014

| Country of Birth | | Year of birth | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
| | | No. | No. | No. | No. | No. | No. |
| Oceania | Australia | 21,030 | 20,564 | 20,353 | 20,840 | 20,866 | 20,786 |
| | New Zealand | 1,154 | 1,159 | 1,197 | 1,417 | 1,515 | 1,485 |
| Europe | UK & Ireland | 2,168 | 2,172 | 2,228 | 2,366 | 2,417 | 2,402 |
| | Other Europe | 712 | 740 | 801 | 851 | 889 | 956 |
| Asia | Other Asia | 1,228 | 1,603 | 1,910 | 2,303 | 2,716 | 3,140 |
| | Other SE Asia | 990 | 1,044 | 1,216 | 1,343 | 1,314 | 1,408 |
| | Vietnam | 298 | 269 | 277 | 381 | 311 | 319 |
| | Malaysia | 316 | 334 | 407 | 438 | 391 | 456 |
| Africa | Other Africa & Middle East | 977 | 1,099 | 1,193 | 1,253 | 1,302 | 1,458 |
| | South Africa & Zimbabwe | 638 | 654 | 687 | 738 | 777 | 766 |
| Americas | Other Pacific | 69 | 90 | 99 | 95 | 93 | 89 |
| | South & Central America | 177 | 173 | 203 | 208 | 254 | 271 |
| | North America | 231 | 211 | 255 | 266 | 278 | 283 |
| Total | | 29,988 | 30,112 | 30,826 | 32,499 | 33,122 | 33,819 |
| | | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Oceania | Australia | 70.1 | 68.3 | 66.0 | 64.1 | 63.0 | 61.5 |
| | New Zealand | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.4 |
| Europe | UK & Ireland | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 7.1 |
| | Other Europe | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.8 |
| Asia | Other Asia | 4.1 | 5.3 | 6.2 | 7.1 | 8.2 | 9.3 |
| | Other SE Asia | 3.3 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 4.2 |
| | Vietnam | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| | Malaysia | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| Africa | Other Africa & Middle East | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 4.3 |
| | South Africa & Zimbabwe | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 |
| Americas | Other Pacific | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| | South & Central America | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| | North America | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Total | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

There were 4,961 cases (760, 722, 911, 894, 806 and 868 by year) where the mother's country of birth was unable to be ascertained.

3.1.4. Place of birth

Midwives reported intended place of birth at the time of onset of labour and the actual place of birth of an infant.

In WA in 2014, 97.6 per cent of women intended to give birth in hospital, 1.6 per cent in a birth centre and 0.7 per cent at home. Forty-three women (0.1 per cent) had no intended place of birth at onset of labour.

Of the 569 women who intended to give birth in a birth centre, 365 (64.1 per cent) achieved this goal. For women who intended to have their birth at home, 77.1 per cent achieved a birth at home in 2014, similar to the rate seen in previous years (Table 4).

Table 4: Place of birth by intended place of birth for women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Actual place of birth | Intended place of birth | | | Total |
|---|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Hospital | Birth Centre | Home | |
| Number | | | | |
| Tertiary hospital | 5,178 | 172 | 13 | 5,363 |
| Public hospital ² | 14,571 | 9 | 35 | 14,615 |
| Private hospital ³ | 14,064 | 19 | 9 | 14,092 |
| Birth centre | 11 | 365 | - | 376 |
| Home | 2 | 4 | 192 | 198 |
| Total | 33,826 | 569 | 249 | 34,644 |
| Percentage by actual place of birth | | | | |
| Tertiary hospital | 96.9 | 3.1 | 0.2 | 100.0 |
| Public hospital | 99.7 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 100.0 |
| Private hospital | 99.8 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 100.0 |
| Birth centre | 2.9 | 97.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Home | 1.0 | 2.0 | 97.0 | 100.0 |
| Total | 97.6 | 1.6 | 0.7 | 100.0 |
| Percentage by intended place of birth at onset of labour | | | | |
| Tertiary hospital | 15.3 | 30.2 | 5.2 | 15.5 |
| Public hospital | 43.1 | 1.6 | 14.1 | 42.2 |
| Private hospital | 41.6 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 40.7 |
| Birth centre | 0.0 | 64.1 | - | 1.1 |
| Home | 0.0 | 0.7 | 77.1 | 0.6 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Excludes 43 cases with no intended place of birth at onset of labour.

Includes 141 cases that were Born Before Arrival to reporting site.

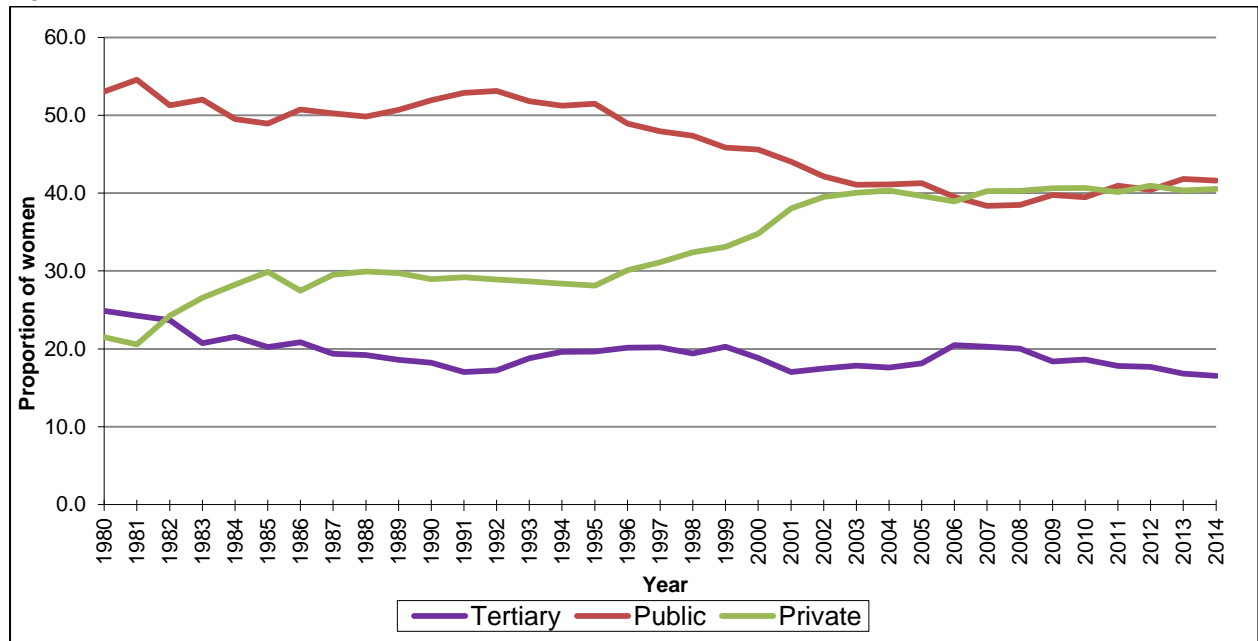
Birth Centre births include those at the freestanding birth centre at Kalamunda Hospital.

² Includes all maternity services located at public hospitals in Western Australia

³ Includes private and public admissions at private hospitals in Western Australia

From 1980 to 2002, the proportion of births in WA that occurred at private hospitals increased while proportions at public hospitals excluding tertiary decreased. Since 2002, proportions in public and private were unchanged. The proportion of births at the tertiary hospital decreased from 24.9 (1980) to 16.5 per cent of women who gave birth in 2014 (Figure 2).

Figure 2: Proportion of women who gave birth by health service type in WA, 1980-2014



Women who gave birth in private hospitals with an admission type of public are included in private.

3.1.5. Smoking tobacco during pregnancy

Smoking tobacco during pregnancy is associated with low birth weight, preterm birth, and perinatal death.

From January 2010, the method for reporting tobacco smoking during pregnancy changed from a Yes or No response to providing the average number of tobacco cigarettes smoked each day before 20 weeks of pregnancy and after 20 weeks of pregnancy.

Data presented in Figure 3 and Figure 4 display the variation in self-reported rate of tobacco smoking across health regions of maternal residence. Many country regions had a higher proportion of women who reported smoking or occasionally smoking than occurred in women living in the metropolitan regions. The proportion of women who reported smoking tobacco after 20 weeks gestation in 2014 decreased by 2.3 per cent (837 women) since 2013.

Figure 3: Proportion of women who smoked tobacco in first 20 weeks of pregnancy in WA, 2014

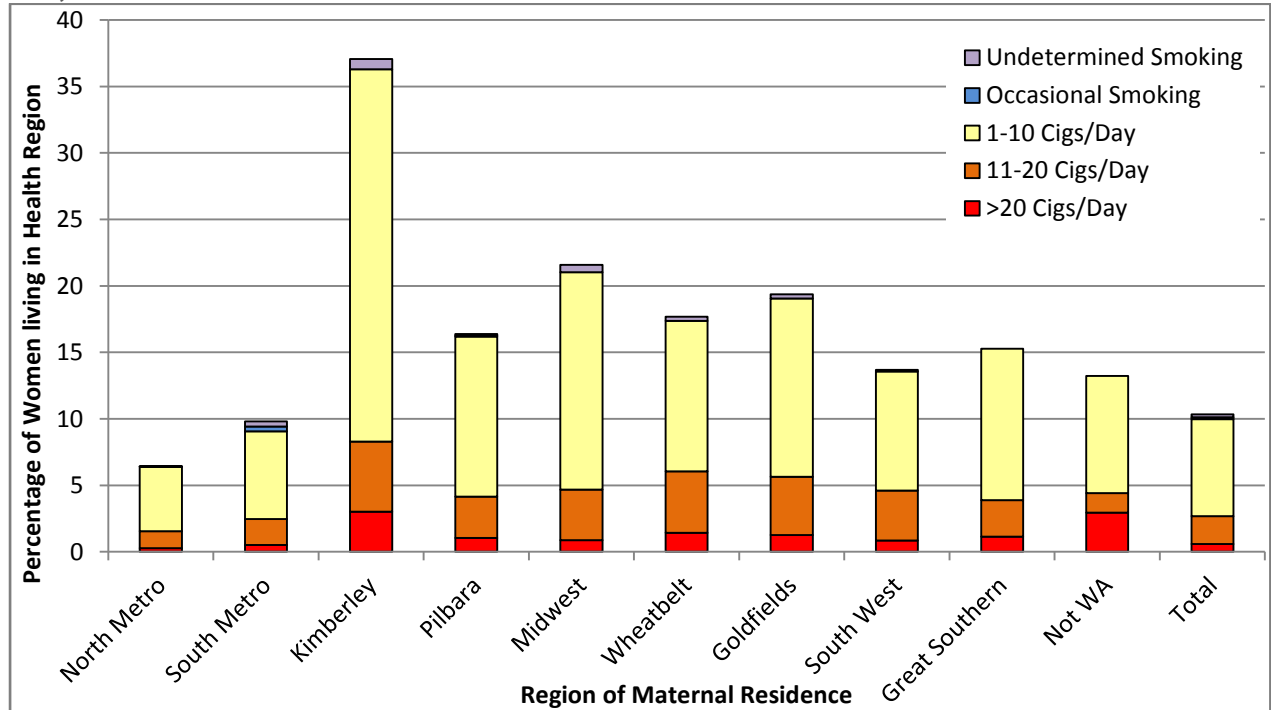
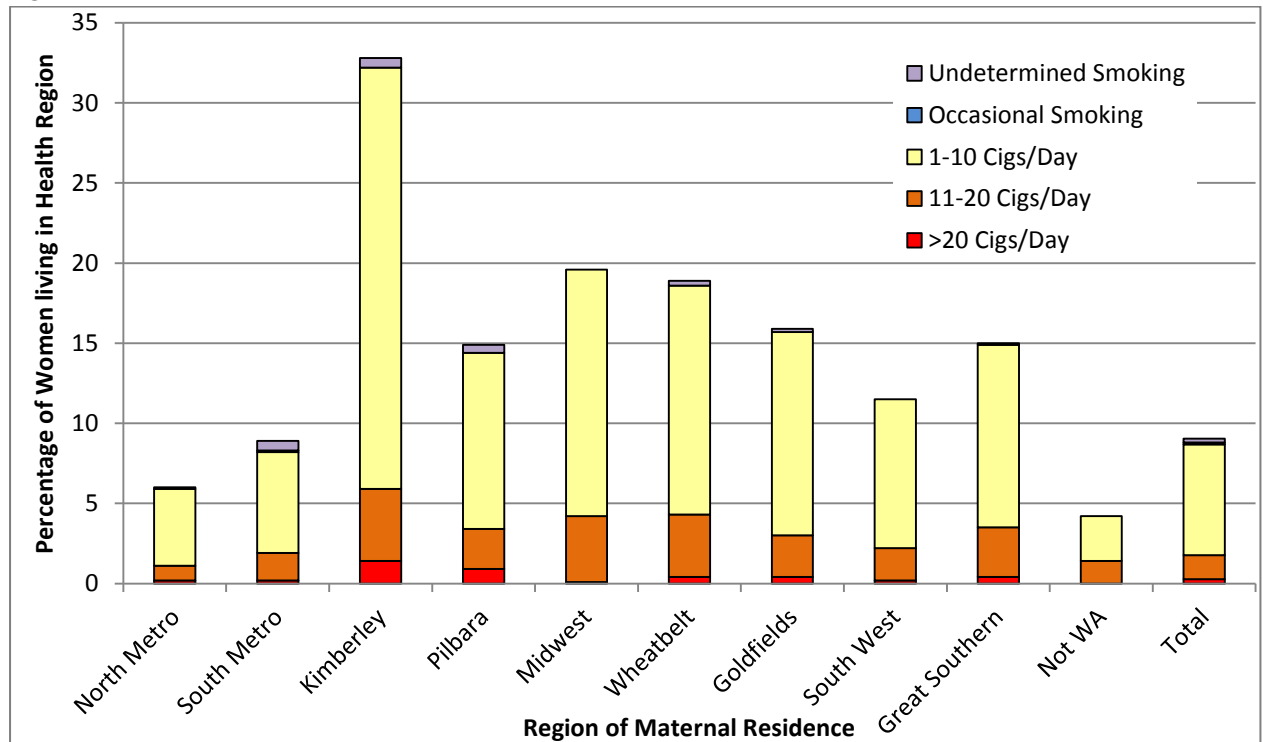


Figure 4: Proportion of women who smoked tobacco after 20 weeks gestation in WA, 2014



In 2014, 29.3 per cent of teenage mothers reported smoking during pregnancy which is a reduction from 32.8 per cent in 2013. Women aged 30-34 had the lowest percentage of smokers (6.2%), whilst women aged 20 to 24 years had the second highest proportion of women smoking tobacco (21.9 per cent). Overall, 10.3 per cent of WA women reported smoking tobacco during pregnancy (Table 5).

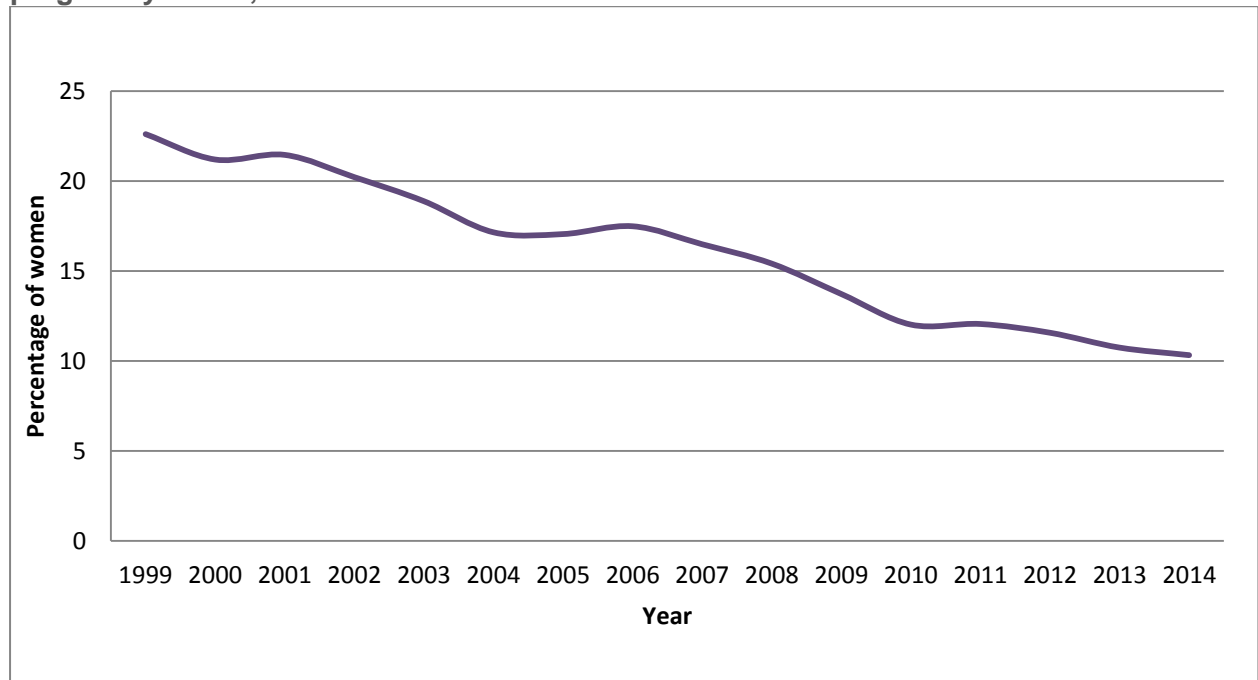
Table 5: Smoking and age of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Age | Smoking in pregnancy | | | | Total | |
|--------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Smoking | | Non-smoking | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| <=15 | 9 | 19.1 | 38 | 80.9 | 47 | 100.0 |
| 16 | 24 | 28.9 | 59 | 71.1 | 83 | 100.0 |
| 17 | 52 | 31.3 | 114 | 68.7 | 166 | 100.0 |
| 18 | 89 | 29.9 | 209 | 70.1 | 298 | 100.0 |
| 19 | 143 | 29.4 | 344 | 70.6 | 487 | 100.0 |
| ≤19 | 317 | 29.3 | 764 | 70.7 | 1,081 | 100.0 |
| 20-24 | 1,025 | 21.9 | 3,659 | 78.1 | 4,684 | 100.0 |
| 25-29 | 1,020 | 10.3 | 8,931 | 89.7 | 9,951 | 100.0 |
| 30-34 | 726 | 6.2 | 10,921 | 93.8 | 11,647 | 100.0 |
| 35-39 | 395 | 6.6 | 5,606 | 93.4 | 6,001 | 100.0 |
| >=40 | 98 | 7.4 | 1,225 | 92.6 | 1,323 | 100.0 |
| Total | 3,645 | 10.3 | 31,106 | 89.7 | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

The proportion of women who reported smoking tobacco during pregnancy declined from 22.6 per cent in 1999, when data was first collected in WA, to 10.3 per cent in 2014 (Table 5 and Figure 5).

Figure 5: Proportion of women who gave birth who smoked tobacco during pregnancy in WA, 1998-2014



3.1.6. Socio-economic status

Socio-economic status was assessed for residential area of all women who gave birth in WA in 2014. Some women (523) had insufficient address data to be included.

The Index of Relative Socio-Economic Disadvantage (IRSD) from the Socio-Economic Index for Areas (SEIFA) reported in the 2011 Australian Census data was used⁴. The Index summarises different measures, such as, low income, low education, and high unemployment, to obtain a ranking of each area's disadvantage called the index value, average index value and quintiles. The distribution of index values into five equal parts is referred to as quintiles.

In the quintiles presented below in Table 6, "I" indicate women who gave birth while living in areas within the 20 per cent most disadvantaged of IRSD values in WA. "V" indicate women who gave birth while living within areas within the 20 per cent least disadvantaged of IRSD in WA.

In women aged 19 years or less, most (59.3 per cent) had an IRSD value in the first and second quintile, indicating most of these women live in areas that are disadvantaged. In women aged 20 to 34 years, the largest proportion (25.6 per cent) was in the fourth quintile indicating residence in areas of less disadvantage. For women aged 35 years or more, the largest proportion (26.6 per cent) were also in the fourth quintile. These are consistent with previous years.

Table 6: Socio-economic status and age of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Disadvantage ¹ | Maternal age (years) | | | Total |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| | ≤ 19 | 20–34 | ≥ 35 | |
| Number | | | | |
| I | 381 | 4,857 | 903 | 6,141 |
| II | 251 | 4,561 | 1,078 | 5,890 |
| III | 235 | 5,752 | 1,579 | 7,566 |
| IV | 150 | 6,631 | 1,927 | 8,708 |
| V | 52 | 4,058 | 1,749 | 5,859 |
| Total | 1,069 | 25,859 | 7,236 | 34,164 |
| Column percentage | | | | |
| I | 35.6 | 18.8 | 12.5 | 18 |
| II | 23.5 | 17.6 | 14.9 | 17.2 |
| III | 22 | 22.2 | 21.8 | 22.1 |
| IV | 14 | 25.6 | 26.6 | 25.5 |
| V | 4.9 | 15.7 | 24.2 | 17.1 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Row percentage | | | | |
| I | 6.2 | 79.1 | 14.7 | 100.0 |
| II | 4.3 | 77.4 | 18.3 | 100.0 |
| III | 3.1 | 76 | 20.9 | 100.0 |
| IV | 1.7 | 76.1 | 22.1 | 100.0 |
| V | 0.9 | 69.3 | 29.9 | 100.0 |
| Total | 3.1 | 75.7 | 21.2 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

IRSD values were determined from maternal address using the Statistical Area 2 value (SA2).

523 cases were excluded as there was no SA2 value able to be assigned.

⁴ For more information on the Disadvantage Index from SEIFA go to <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/Lookup/2033.0.55.001Main+Features12012?OpenDocument>.

3.2. Pregnancy profile

3.2.1. Maternal weight

The Australian Department of Health (DoHA, 2009) reports that a healthy Body Mass Index (BMI) is between 18.5 and 24.9. BMI's that indicate the person is overweight are divided into four categories; Pre-obese and Obese classes 1, 2 and 3.

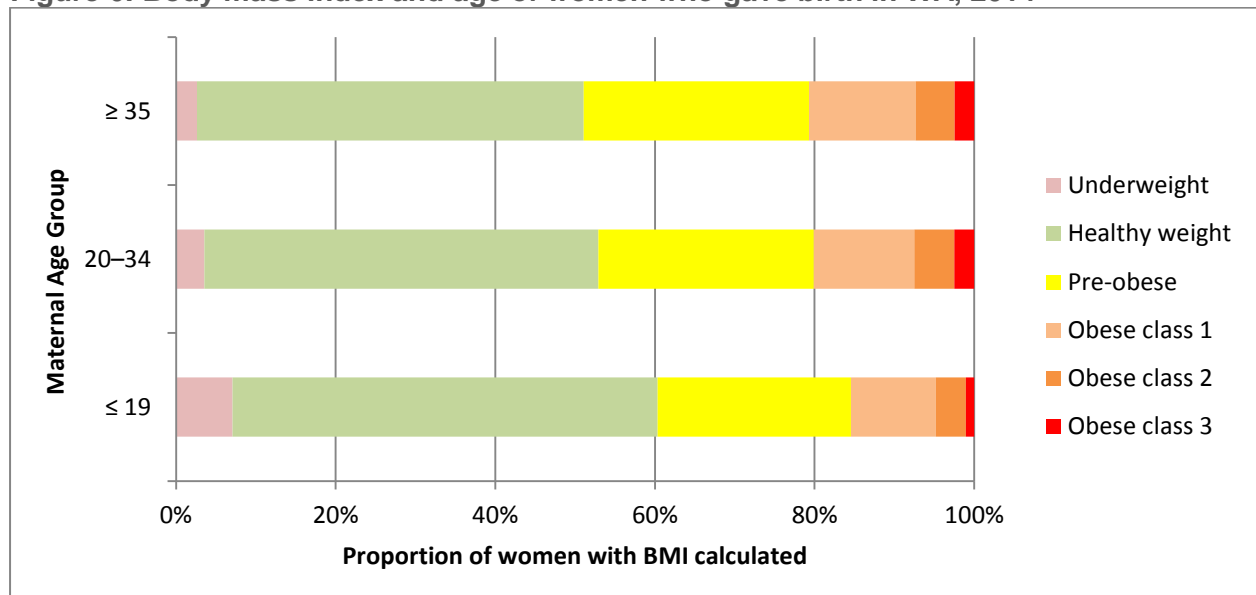
| BMI Category | BMI | Risk of health consequences |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Underweight | Less than 18.5 | Low - possibly increased risk |
| Healthy weight | 18.50 to 24.99 | Average |
| Overweight: | | |
| Pre-obese | 25.00 to 29.99 | Increased |
| Obese class 1 | 30.00 to 34.99 | Moderate |
| Obese class 2 | 35.00 to 39.99 | Severe |
| Obese class 3 | 40 or more | Very severe |

Both weight and height were available to calculate a Body Mass Index (BMI) for 94.3 per cent of the women who gave birth in 2014.

Obese women comprised 20.1 per cent of women. A severe to very severe risk of health consequences related to obesity was possible for 7.3 per cent of these women. A small proportion of women were reported as underweight (2.6 per cent).

More than half of teenage women who gave birth were within a healthy BMI range (53.3 per cent), a similar proportion to women 35 years or older (48.4 per cent) (Figure 6).

Figure 6: Body mass index and age of women who gave birth in WA, 2014



Data presented in this graph are found in Table 78.

3.2.2. Number of previous infants

Data collected in WA until July 2014 reported the number of infants born from previous pregnancies rather than number of previous pregnancies resulting in birth (parity).

As indicated in Table 7, 43.4 per cent of women who gave birth in 2014 gave birth to their first infant. Of these 15,060 women 5.9 per cent were teenage, which is a reduction from 7.3 per cent in 2013.

The proportion of women aged greater than 35 years who had more than five previous infants increased from 50.6 per cent in 2013 to 55.1 per cent in 2014.

Table 7: Previous infants and age of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Number of Previous Infants | Maternal age | | | | | | Total | |
|----------------------------|--------------|----------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| | ≤ 19 | | 20–34 | | ≥ 35 | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Nil | 889 | 82.2 | 12,104 | 46.1 | 2,067 | 28.2 | 15,060 | 43.4 |
| % of Total | 5.9 | | 80.4 | | 13.7 | | 100.0 | |
| One or two | 192 | 17.8 | 12,392 | 47.2 | 4,176 | 57 | 16,760 | 48.3 |
| % of Total | 1.1 | | 73.9 | | 24.9 | | 100.0 | |
| Three or four | - | - | 1,558 | 5.9 | 801 | 10.9 | 2,359 | 6.8 |
| % of Total | - | - | 66 | | 34 | | 100.0 | |
| Five or more | - | - | 228 | 0.9 | 280 | 3.8 | 508 | 1.5 |
| % of Total | - | - | 44.9 | | 55.1 | | 100.0 | |
| Total | 1,081 | 100.0 | 26,282 | 100.0 | 7,324 | 100.0 | 34,687 | 100.0 |
| % of Total | 3.1 | | 75.8 | | 21.1 | | 100.0 | |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

3.2.3. Pregnancy gestation at first antenatal care visit

In 2014, the majority of women had their first antenatal care visit in the first trimester of pregnancy (61.4 per cent). A small number of women received no antenatal care (0.2 per cent) which is the same as occurred in 2013 (Table 8).

Women who lived in the Great Southern health region in 2014 had the highest proportion of women who attended their first antenatal care visit in the first trimester (80.7 per cent), compared to the Pilbara where only 35.3 per cent of women attended their first antenatal care visit in the first trimester. Two regions had a high proportion of women where the gestation at first antenatal care visit was unable to be determined (Goldfields and Southwest). Pilbara had the highest proportion of women attending their first antenatal care visit after 20 weeks gestation (Table 8).

Table 8: Gestation at first antenatal care visit by health region of residence for women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Health region maternal residence | Gestational age groups (weeks) | | | | | Total |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| | 1-13 | 14-19 | 20+ | Did not Attend | Not Determ | |
| Number | | | | | | |
| North Metropolitan | 8,075 | 2,165 | 3,251 | 21 | 200 | 13,712 |
| South Metropolitan | 8,528 | 1,892 | 1,910 | 28 | 1,165 | 13,523 |
| Goldfields | 532 | 68 | 105 | - | 250 | 955 |
| Great Southern | 560 | 59 | 67 | - | 8 | 694 |
| Kimberley | 478 | 97 | 81 | *** | 6 | 664 |
| Midwest | 604 | 112 | 118 | 7 | 58 | 899 |
| Pilbara | 340 | 155 | 433 | *** | 33 | 964 |
| Southwest | 1,613 | 88 | 115 | 6 | 413 | 2,235 |
| Wheatbelt | 556 | 129 | 244 | *** | 43 | 973 |
| Outside WA | 29 | 12 | 24 | - | *** | 68 |
| Total | 21,315 | 4,777 | 6,348 | 68 | 2,179 | 34,687 |
| Row percentage | | | | | | |
| North Metropolitan | 58.9 | 15.8 | 23.7 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 100.0 |
| South Metropolitan | 63.1 | 14.0 | 14.1 | 0.2 | 8.6 | 100.0 |
| Goldfields | 55.7 | 7.1 | 11.0 | - | 26.2 | 100.0 |
| Great Southern | 80.7 | 8.5 | 9.7 | - | 1.2 | 100.0 |
| Kimberley | 72.0 | 14.6 | 12.2 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 100.0 |
| Midwest | 67.2 | 13.1 | 13.1 | 0.8 | 6.5 | 100.0 |
| Pilbara | 35.3 | 16.1 | 44.9 | 0.3 | 3.4 | 100.0 |
| Southwest | 72.2 | 3.9 | 5.1 | 0.3 | 18.5 | 100.0 |
| Wheatbelt | 57.1 | 13.3 | 25.1 | 0.1 | 4.4 | 100.0 |
| Outside WA | 42.6 | 17.6 | 35.3 | - | 4.4 | 100.0 |
| Total | 61.4 | 13.8 | 18.3 | 0.2 | 6.3 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Values <5 are suppressed and indicated with ***.

3.2.4. Number of antenatal care visits during pregnancy

Of women who gave birth in 2014, 90.2 per cent of women attended one or more antenatal visits.

The proportion of women who attended more than five antenatal care visits was 85.4 per cent, 53.0 per cent attended more than eight visits. A small proportion (0.2 per cent) had zero visits.

Reporting changes in 2014 relate to clustering non-hospital births to include planned homebirths who gave birth at home and other births not in a hospital (e.g. BBA).

More than half (51.5 percent) of women who gave birth in private hospitals had greater than 8 antenatal visits compared to 49.7 per cent in metropolitan public and 63.1 per cent in country public (Table 9).

Table 9: Number of antenatal care visits by health service type for women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Birth Site | Number of antenatal care visits | | | | | Total |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Nil | 1-4 | 5-8 | >8 | Not Determ | |
| Number | | | | | | |
| Tertiary | 39 | 352 | 2,359 | 3,119 | - | 5,869 |
| Metro Public | 11 | 596 | 4,185 | 4,726 | - | 9,518 |
| Country Public | 13 | 335 | 1,489 | 3,156 | 7 | 5,000 |
| Private | 5 | 387 | 3,138 | 7,251 | 3,312 | 14,093 |
| Non-Hospital | - | 2 | 57 | 146 | 2 | 207 |
| Total | 68 | 1,672 | 11,228 | 18,398 | 3,321 | 34,687 |
| Row percentage | | | | | | |
| Tertiary | 0.7 | 6.0 | 40.2 | 53.1 | - | 100.0 |
| Metro Public | 0.1 | 6.3 | 44.0 | 49.7 | - | 100.0 |
| Country Public | 0.3 | 6.7 | 29.8 | 63.1 | 0.1 | 100.0 |
| Private | 0 | 2.7 | 22.3 | 51.5 | 23.5 | 100.0 |
| Non-Hospital | - | 1.0 | 27.5 | 70.5 | 1.0 | 100.0 |
| Total | 0.2 | 4.8 | 32.4 | 53.0 | 9.6 | 100.0 |
| Column percentage | | | | | | |
| Tertiary | 57.4 | 21.1 | 21.0 | 17.0 | - | 16.9 |
| Metro Public | 16.2 | 35.6 | 37.3 | 25.7 | - | 27.4 |
| Country Public | 19.1 | 20.0 | 13.3 | 17.2 | 0.2 | 14.4 |
| Private | 7.4 | 23.1 | 27.9 | 39.4 | 99.7 | 40.6 |
| Non-Hospital | - | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.6 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Non-hospital category includes homebirths and births before arrival.

Women who had a preterm birth are included.

3.2.5. Medical conditions

Medical conditions reported included hypertensive disorders, pre-existing diabetes, asthma, genital herpes and other, and these are noted in Table 10.

Maternal weight was used with height to calculate a Body Mass Index (BMI) for each woman that gave birth in WA in 2014.

A higher proportion of obese women had at least one pre-existing medical condition (50.2 per cent) compared to women with a low or healthy BMI (41.3 per cent).

Similar to previous years, the proportion of obese women with essential hypertension (2.2 per cent) was almost four times higher than for women with a healthy BMI (0.6 per cent). The proportion of obese women with pre-existing diabetes (1.8 per cent) was three times that of other women (0.5 per cent) (Table 10).

Table 10: Selected pre-existing medical conditions by obesity of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Medical Conditions | Obese | | | | Total | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | No | | Yes | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Essential Hypertension | 146 | 0.6 | 146 | 2.2 | 292 | 0.9 |
| Pre-Existing diabetes | 122 | 0.5 | 117 | 1.8 | 239 | 0.7 |
| Asthma | 2,095 | 8.0 | 820 | 12.5 | 2,915 | 8.9 |
| Genital Herpes | 450 | 1.7 | 87 | 1.3 | 537 | 1.6 |
| Other | 9,122 | 34.9 | 2,739 | 41.8 | 11,861 | 36.3 |
| One or more medical conditions | 10,782 | 41.3 | 3,291 | 50.2 | 14,073 | 43.1 |
| No medical conditions | 15,340 | 58.7 | 3,266 | 49.8 | 18,606 | 56.9 |
| Total Women | 26,122 | 100.0 | 6,557 | 100.0 | 32,679 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Excludes 2,008 women with BMI unable to be calculated.

Women may have had more than one medical condition and are included in each medical condition.

Women designated as obese had a BMI of 30 or more.

3.2.6. Complications of pregnancy

There were eleven complications of pregnancy specified for reporting. Almost one third (31.7 per cent) of women who gave birth during 2014, were reported as having one or more complications during pregnancy (Table 11).

In 2013 pre-eclampsia accounted for 2.2 per cent of complications in pregnancy, whilst in 2014 hypertensive disorders in pregnancy including pre-eclampsia, pre-eclampsia superimposed on essential hypertension and gestational hypertension accounted for 3.2 per cent of complications of pregnancy. The most common complications were gestational diabetes (7.5 per cent), and premature rupture of membranes⁵ (3.3 per cent).

A higher proportion of obese women had at least one pregnancy complication (37.4 per cent) reported than women with a low or healthy BMI (30.3 per cent).

Hypertensive disorders in pregnancy were twice as prevalent in obese women (5.8 per cent) compared to non-obese women (2.6 per cent) (Table 11).

Table 11: Selected pregnancy complications by obesity in women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Complications of pregnancy | Obese | | | | Total | |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | No | | Yes | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Threatened miscarriage | 529 | 2.0 | 99 | 1.5 | 628 | 1.9 |
| Threatened preterm labour | 614 | 2.4 | 161 | 2.5 | 775 | 2.4 |
| Urinary tract infection | 657 | 2.5 | 215 | 3.3 | 872 | 2.7 |
| Pre-eclampsia | 469 | 1.8 | 225 | 3.4 | 694 | 2.1 |
| Antepartum haemorrhage | | | | | | |
| — placenta praevia | 98 | 0.4 | 22 | 0.3 | 120 | 0.4 |
| — abruption | 69 | 0.2 | 15 | 0.2 | 77 | 0.2 |
| — other | 583 | 2.2 | 140 | 2.1 | 723 | 2.2 |
| Premature rupture of membranes ⁵ | 851 | 3.3 | 236 | 3.6 | 1,087 | 3.3 |
| Gestational diabetes | 1,957 | 7.5 | 849 | 12.9 | 2,806 | 8.6 |
| Gestational hypertension | 181 | 0.7 | 146 | 2.2 | 327 | 1.0 |
| Pre-Eclampsia superimposed on Essential hypertension | 24 | 0.1 | 16 | 0.2 | 40 | 0.1 |
| Other | 3,561 | 13.6 | 995 | 15.2 | 4,556 | 13.9 |
| One or more complications | 7,902 | 30.3 | 2,450 | 37.4 | 10,352 | 31.7 |
| No complications of pregnancy | 18,220 | 69.7 | 4,107 | 62.6 | 22,327 | 68.3 |
| Total Women | 26,122 | 100.0 | 6,557 | 100.0 | 32,679 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Excludes 2,008 women with BMI unable to be calculated.

Women designated as obese had a BMI of 30 or more.

⁵ Prelabour rupture of membranes at any gestation, not preterm rupture of membranes

3.3. Labour

3.3.1. Onset of labour

Labour is defined as painful, regular uterine contractions that dilate the cervix. The first stage of labour is timed from when dilatation of the cervix occurs as a result of painful, regular uterine contractions. The second stage of labour begins when the cervix is fully dilated and ends with the complete expulsion of the final infant of the pregnancy.

Onset of labour can be spontaneous, induced or never occur. Labour that has a spontaneous onset can be augmented with medical or surgical procedures. Labour established spontaneously for 48.4 per cent of the women who gave birth in WA in 2014. Of those women 37.5 per cent had labour augmented.

Labour was induced for 29.6 per cent of women who gave birth. Women who did not experience labour comprised 22.0 per cent (Table 12).

Table 12: Onset of Labour and plurality for women who gave birth in WA, 2014

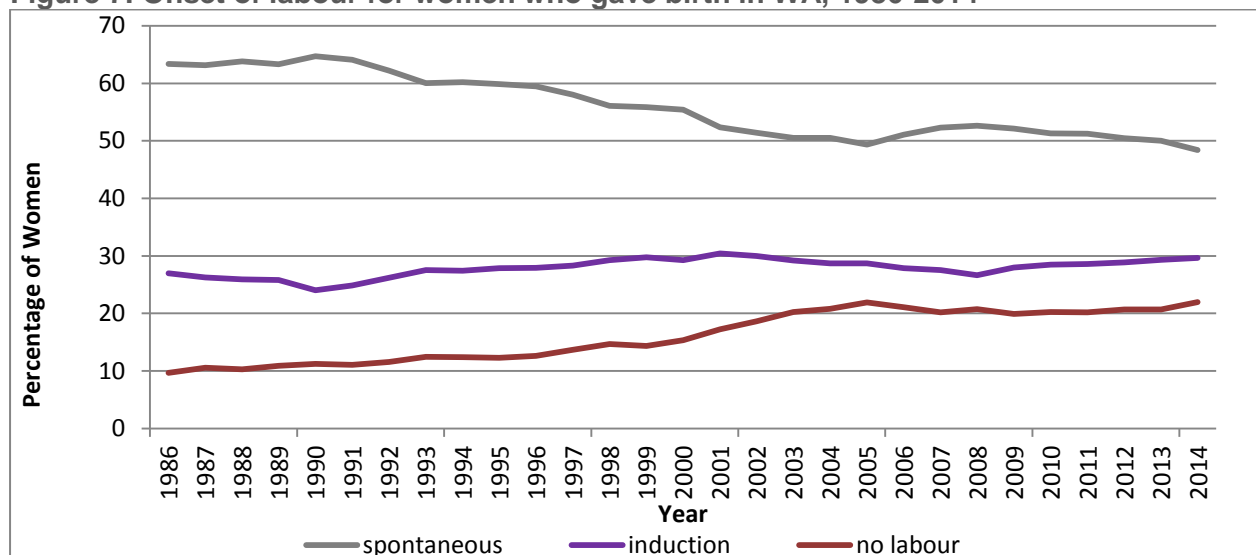
| Onset of labour | Plurality | | | | Total | |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Singleton | | Multiple | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Spontaneous | 16,667 | 48.8 | 121 | 23.6 | 16,788 | 48.4 |
| <i>Augmentation</i> | 6,625 | 39.7 | 27 | 22.3 | 6,292 | 37.5 |
| Induction | 10,164 | 29.7 | 113 | 22.0 | 10,277 | 29.6 |
| No Labour | 7,343 | 21.5 | 279 | 54.4 | 7,622 | 22.0 |
| Total | 34,174 | 100.0 | 513 | 100.0 | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Augmentation percent presented as a proportion of women with spontaneous labour.

There was a decrease in the proportion of women who established labour spontaneously, from 63.4 per cent in 1986 to 48.4 per cent in 2014 (Figure 7).

Figure 7: Onset of labour for women who gave birth in WA, 1986-2014



3.3.2. Augmentation of labour

Augmentation of labour refers to the use of a medication or procedure to hasten the process of labour that has spontaneously commenced. Augmentation may assist with improving strength and efficiency of contractions and/or to quickly advance labour if the health of the mother or infant is at risk.

Augmentation by surgical and/or medical intervention was administered to 18.1 per cent of women who established labour spontaneously (Table 12).

3.3.3. Methods of augmentation and duration of labour

Of the 16,787 women who had a spontaneous onset of labour, 9.4 per cent (1,583) had a labour duration of 12 hours or more. Of these women, 64.0 per cent had labour augmented and of these 99.8 per cent had augmentation with oxytocin, ARM or both.

Among women who had augmentation of spontaneous labour in 2014, 42.1 per cent had artificial rupture of membranes (ARM) and 31.3 per cent had oxytocin infusion as the method. A further 26.2 per cent had a combination of the methods, oxytocin and ARM.

Of women with augmentation of spontaneous labour, 83.9 per cent gave birth in less than 12 hours compared to 94.5 per cent of women without augmentation (Table 13).

Table 13: Augmentation of spontaneous labour and hours of labour for women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Type of augmentation | Hours of labour ⁶ | | | | Total |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Less than 1 hr | 1 hr to less than 5 hrs | 5 hrs to less than 12 hrs | 12 hrs or more | |
| Number | | | | | |
| None | 314 | 5,668 | 3,939 | 570 | 10,491 |
| Oxytocin | 21 | 526 | 1,066 | 355 | 1,968 |
| Art. rupture membranes (ARM) | 50 | 933 | 1,379 | 288 | 2,650 |
| Oxytocin and ARM | 16 | 372 | 894 | 369 | 1,651 |
| Prostaglandin or Other | - | 10 | 10 | *** | *** |
| Total Augmented | 87 | 1,841 | 3,349 | 1,013 | 6,290 |
| Row percentage | | | | | |
| None | 3.0 | 54.0 | 37.5 | 5.4 | 100.0 |
| Oxytocin | 1.1 | 26.7 | 54.2 | 18.0 | 100.0 |
| Art. rupture membranes (ARM) | 1.9 | 35.2 | 52.0 | 10.9 | 100.0 |
| Oxytocin and ARM | 1.0 | 22.5 | 54.1 | 22.4 | 100.0 |
| Prostaglandin or Other | - | 47.6 | 47.6 | 4.8 | 100.0 |
| Total Augmented | 1.4 | 29.3 | 53.2 | 16.1 | 100.0 |
| Column percentage | | | | | |
| None | | | | | |
| Oxytocin | 24.1 | 28.6 | 31.8 | 35.0 | 31.3 |
| Art. rupture membranes (ARM) | 57.5 | 50.7 | 41.2 | 28.4 | 42.1 |
| Oxytocin and ARM | 18.4 | 20.2 | 26.7 | 36.4 | 26.2 |
| Prostaglandin or Other | - | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 |
| Total Augmented | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Women who had prostaglandin with oxytocin were reported in "oxytocin" groups. Women who had prostaglandin combined with ARM or other were reported in the "prostaglandin or other" group. Excludes 5 cases where duration of labour was unknown.

⁶ Hours of labour include total of first and second stage, and include labours culminating in caesarean section.

3.3.4. Induction of labour

Induction of labour is the process of using medications or procedures to start labour. Induction is performed to initiate the birth of the infant/s where maternal or fetal health would be compromised if the birth awaited spontaneous onset of labour.

In 2014, labour was induced by medical and/or surgical means for 29.6 per cent of women or 10,276 women had labour induced of the 34,687 who gave birth (Table 12).

ARM and oxytocin infusion was the most common method and occurred for 40.8 per cent of women with labour induced (Table 14).

Table 14: Induction and birth methods for women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Induction Method | Method Birth ⁷ | | | Total |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| | Spont vaginal | Assisted vaginal | Emergency caesarean | |
| Number | | | | |
| Oxytocin | 477 | 205 | 186 | 868 |
| Prostaglandin | 520 | 196 | 257 | 973 |
| Artificial ruptured membrane (ARM) | 398 | 83 | 74 | 555 |
| Oxytocin and ARM | 2,639 | 957 | 596 | 4,192 |
| Prostaglandin and ARM | 239 | 66 | 55 | 360 |
| Prostaglandin and Oxytocin | 76 | 65 | 99 | 240 |
| Prostaglandin, Oxytocin and ARM | 569 | 338 | 319 | 1,226 |
| Other only ⁸ | 817 | 436 | 609 | 1,862 |
| Total | 5,735 | 2,346 | 2,195 | 10,276 |
| Row percentage | | | | |
| Oxytocin | 55.0 | 23.2 | 21.4 | 100.0 |
| Prostaglandin | 53.4 | 16.9 | 26.4 | 100.0 |
| Artificial ruptured membrane (ARM) | 71.7 | 15.0 | 13.3 | 100.0 |
| Oxytocin and ARM | 63.0 | 22.7 | 14.2 | 100.0 |
| Prostaglandin and ARM | 66.4 | 18.1 | 15.3 | 100.0 |
| Prostaglandin and Oxytocin | 31.7 | 26.7 | 41.3 | 100.0 |
| Prostaglandin, Oxytocin and ARM | 46.4 | 27.3 | 26.0 | 100.0 |
| Other only | 43.9 | 23.3 | 32.7 | 100.0 |
| Total | 55.8 | 22.4 | 21.4 | 100.0 |
| Column percentage | | | | |
| Oxytocin | 8.3 | 8.7 | 8.5 | 8.4 |
| Prostaglandin | 9.1 | 7.1 | 11.7 | 9.5 |
| Artificial ruptured membrane (ARM) | 6.9 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 5.4 |
| Oxytocin and ARM | 46.0 | 41.5 | 27.2 | 40.8 |
| Prostaglandin and ARM | 4.2 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 3.5 |
| Prostaglandin and Oxytocin | 1.3 | 2.8 | 4.5 | 2.3 |
| Prostaglandin, Oxytocin and ARM | 9.9 | 14.6 | 14.5 | 11.9 |
| Other only | 14.2 | 18.8 | 27.7 | 18.1 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Assisted vaginal births include all breech vaginal births, vacuum extraction and forceps delivery.

⁷ Women with multiple births were classified by the method of birth of the first infant born.

⁸ Women with multiple methods of induction that included "Other" were counted in "Other" totals in previous annual reports. In this report these women are included in counts for the named method/s.

3.3.5. Induction of labour by maternity service

Maternity sites who reported rates above the mean of 29.5 percent included Goldfields region, KEMH, Midwest region, Osborne Park, SJOG Geraldton, SJOG Mt Lawley and SJOG Subiaco. Excluding the two months of data for Fiona Stanley Hospital, the lowest induction of labour rate was in the Wheatbelt (15.7 per cent) and Pilbara (16.5 per cent) regions (Table 15).

Table 15: Induction of labour by maternity service of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Hospital | Onset of Labour | | | | Total | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Induced | | Other ⁹ | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Armadale Kelmscott | 619 | 25.1 | 1,849 | 74.9 | 2,468 | 100.0 |
| Attadale | 112 | 25.5 | 327 | 74.5 | 439 | 100.0 |
| Bentley | 250 | 23.9 | 794 | 76.1 | 1,044 | 100.0 |
| Fiona Stanley | 16 | 13.9 | 99 | 86.1 | 115 | 100.0 |
| Glengarry | 308 | 35.0 | 572 | 65.0 | 880 | 100.0 |
| Goldfields | 306 | 34.2 | 589 | 65.8 | 895 | 100.0 |
| Great Southern | 116 | 21.3 | 428 | 78.7 | 544 | 100.0 |
| Home Births | - | - | 207 | 100.0 | 207 | 100.0 |
| Joondalup HC | 1,104 | 32.0 | 2,344 | 68.0 | 3,448 | 100.0 |
| Kaleeya | 335 | 26.5 | 927 | 73.5 | 1,262 | 100.0 |
| KEMH | 2,050 | 35.6 | 3,704 | 64.4 | 5,754 | 100.0 |
| Kimberley | 133 | 21.7 | 481 | 78.3 | 614 | 100.0 |
| Midwest | 165 | 30.4 | 378 | 69.6 | 543 | 100.0 |
| Osborne Park | 512 | 34.0 | 993 | 66.0 | 1,505 | 100.0 |
| Peel HC | 259 | 24.4 | 802 | 75.6 | 1,061 | 100.0 |
| Pilbara | 111 | 16.5 | 560 | 83.5 | 671 | 100.0 |
| Rockingham Kwinana | 453 | 25.3 | 1,340 | 74.7 | 1,793 | 100.0 |
| SJOG Bunbury | 161 | 27.2 | 432 | 72.8 | 593 | 100.0 |
| SJOG Geraldton | 85 | 40.7 | 124 | 59.3 | 209 | 100.0 |
| SJOG Mt Lawley | 575 | 36.1 | 1,018 | 63.9 | 1,593 | 100.0 |
| SJOG Murdoch | 602 | 26.4 | 1,680 | 73.6 | 2,282 | 100.0 |
| SJOG Subiaco | 1,251 | 34.9 | 2,337 | 65.1 | 3,588 | 100.0 |
| Southwest | 388 | 25.6 | 1,129 | 74.4 | 1,517 | 100.0 |
| Swan | 331 | 22.9 | 1,115 | 77.1 | 1,446 | 100.0 |
| Wheatbelt | 34 | 15.7 | 181 | 84.3 | 216 | 100.0 |
| Total | 10,277 | 29.6 | 24,410 | 70.4 | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Attadale ceased maternity services July 2014 so data represents only 6 months.

Fiona Stanley commenced maternity services December 2014 so data represents less than 1 month.

⁹ Other labour onsets included spontaneous labour and no labour.

3.3.6. Analgesia

Analgesia is often administered during labour to reduce the pain experienced.

Of those women who experienced labour, 81.5 per cent received analgesia during labour. Analgesia via the epidural and/or spinal route was received by 49.5 per cent women with or without other analgesia.

Almost one in five (18.5 per cent) of all women experiencing labour had no analgesia (Table 16).

Table 16: Analgesia during labour and method of birth for women who laboured in WA, 2014

| Type of Analgesia ¹⁰ | Method of Birth ¹¹ | | | | | | Total | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Spontaneous vertex | | Assisted vaginal ¹² | | Emergency caesarean | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Nitrous oxide | 5,266 | 30.6 | 672 | 12.5 | 222 | 5.0 | 6,160 | 22.8 |
| Systemic opioids | 1,679 | 9.8 | 329 | 6.1 | 214 | 4.8 | 2,222 | 8.2 |
| Epidural and/or spinal¹³ | 6,080 | 35.4 | 4,096 | 76.1 | 3,207 | 71.5 | 13,383 | 49.5 |
| Epidural | 5,743 | 33.4 | 3,805 | 70.7 | 2,713 | 60.5 | 12,261 | 45.3 |
| Spinal | 60 | 0.3 | 66 | 1.2 | 294 | 6.6 | 420 | 1.6 |
| Combined spinal epidural | 313 | 1.8 | 250 | 4.6 | 265 | 5.9 | 828 | 3.1 |
| Other | 224 | 1.3 | 17 | 0.3 | 39 | 0.9 | 280 | 1.0 |
| Women with any analgesia | 13,249 | 77.1 | 5,114 | 95.0 | 3,682 | 82.1 | 22,045 | 81.5 |
| Women with no analgesia | 3,945 | 22.9 | 271 | 5.5 | 802 | 17.9 | 5,018 | 18.5 |
| Total women who laboured | 17,194 | 100.0 | 5,385 | 100.0 | 4,484 | 100.0 | 27,063 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

¹⁰ Analgesia was assigned an ascending rank order of None, Nitrous Oxide, Systemic Opioids, Epidural/Caudal, Spinal, and Combined Spinal/Epidural. The highest Analgesia recorded for each woman determined her "Type of Analgesia".

¹¹ Women with multiple births were classified by the method of birth of the first infant born.

¹² Assisted vaginal births include all breech vaginal births, vacuum extraction and forceps delivery.

¹³ Count of women who had Epidural, Spinal and/or Combined Spinal Epidural singly or in combination for analgesia in labour.

3.3.7. Anaesthesia

Anaesthesia is often administered during the birth and differs from analgesia in that its action is to block sensation. Regional anaesthesia (Epidural/Spinal) may interfere with some reflexes and can impact mobility. General anaesthesia (GA) also induces loss of consciousness. Each woman who gave birth may have had nil, one or multiple types of anaesthesia. They may also have had different anaesthesia for each of multiple infants born. Table 17 presents one anaesthesia method for each woman. That method is the most intensive method for her first infant born.

Of the 34,687 women who gave birth in WA during 2014, 32.4 per cent had no anaesthesia, 33.7 per cent received anaesthesia via the epidural route, 14 per cent via the spinal route and 12.1 per cent had combined spinal and epidural anaesthesia. One point three per cent of women received general anaesthesia (Table 17).

Table 17: Anaesthesia and method of birth for women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Type of Anaesthesia ¹⁴ | Method of Birth ¹⁵ | | | | | | | | Total | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Spontaneous Vertex | | Assisted vaginal ¹⁶ | | Elective caesarean | | Emergency caesarean | | | |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| None | 10,501 | 30.3 | 724 | 2.1 | - | - | - | - | 11,225 | 32.4 |
| Local to perineum | 952 | 2.7 | 644 | 1.9 | - | - | - | - | 1,596 | 4.6 |
| Pudendal | 16 | 0.0 | 153 | 0.4 | - | - | - | - | 169 | 0.5 |
| Epidural | 5,041 | 14.5 | 3,505 | 10.1 | 735 | 2.1 | 2,399 | 6.9 | 11,680 | 33.7 |
| Spinal | 42 | 0.1 | 93 | 0.3 | 3,025 | 8.7 | 1,713 | 4.9 | 4,873 | 14.0 |
| Combined spinal epidural | 287 | 0.8 | 221 | 0.6 | 2,478 | 7.1 | 1,223 | 3.5 | 4,209 | 12.1 |
| General anaesthesia | 4 | 0.0 | 7 | 0.0 | 64 | 0.2 | 364 | 1.0 | 439 | 1.3 |
| Epidural/spinal & General anaesthesia | 1 | 0.0 | 1 | 0.0 | 30 | 0.1 | 76 | 0.2 | 108 | 0.3 |
| Other | 351 | 1.0 | 37 | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | 388 | 1.1 |
| Total | 17,195 | 49.6 | 5,385 | 15.5 | 6,332 | 18.3 | 5,775 | 16.6 | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

¹⁴ For cases with both Epidural and Spinal, they were included in the Combined Spinal Epidural group.

¹⁵ Women with multiple births were classified by the method of birth of the first infant born.

¹⁶ Assisted vaginal births include all breech vaginal births, vacuum extraction and forceps delivery.

3.4. Fetal presentation

The majority (94.8 per cent) of infants born from singleton births were vertex presentations. Of these, 67.9 per cent were born vaginally.

Among singleton infants, 3.8 per cent had breech presentations. Of these infants, 57.4 percent were born by elective caesarean section, 34.0 per cent by emergency caesarean section and 8.6 percent were born vaginally.

Of singleton infants, 11.8 per cent were born by vacuum extraction and 3.4 per cent by forceps (Table 18).

Table 18: Fetal presentation and method of birth for singleton infants born in WA, 2014

| Method of Birth ¹⁷ | Fetal Presentation | | | Total No. |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| | Vertex No. | Breech No. | Other ¹⁸ No. | |
| Spontaneous | 16,821 | - | 259 | 17,081 |
| Vacuum | 4,007 | - | 35 | 4,042 |
| Forceps | 1,165 | - | 11 | 1,176 |
| Breech Vaginal | - | 112 | - | 112 |
| Elective Caesarean | 5,325 | 753 | 63 | 6,141 |
| Emergency Caesarean | 5,072 | 446 | 104 | 5,622 |
| Total | 32,391 | 1,311 | 472 | 34,174 |
| Column percentage | | | | |
| Spontaneous | 51.9 | 0.1 | 54.9 | 50.0 |
| Vacuum | 12.4 | - | 7.4 | 11.8 |
| Forceps | 3.6 | - | 2.3 | 3.4 |
| Breech Vaginal | 0.0 | 8.5 | - | 0.3 |
| Elective Caesarean | 16.4 | 57.4 | 13.3 | 18.0 |
| Emergency Caesarean | 15.7 | 34.0 | 22.0 | 16.5 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Row percentage | | | | |
| Spontaneous | 98.5 | - | 1.5 | 100.0 |
| Vacuum | 99.1 | - | 0.9 | 100.0 |
| Forceps | 99.1 | - | 0.9 | 100.0 |
| Breech Vaginal | 0.9 | 99.1 | - | 100.0 |
| Elective Caesarean | 86.7 | 12.3 | 1.0 | 100.0 |
| Emergency Caesarean | 90.2 | 7.9 | 1.8 | 100.0 |
| Total | 94.8 | 3.8 | 1.4 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

¹⁷ Where multiple methods of birth were reported for an infant, the highest method of birth was reported with ascending rank order being Spontaneous, Vacuum, Forceps, Breech Vaginal, Caesarean Section

¹⁸ Cephalic presentations like Brow and Face are included in "Other" with shoulder or compound presentations

3.4.1. Vertex presentation and method of birth in maternity services

Women with a vertex presentation of the first or only infant of the pregnancy may be more likely to have a spontaneous vaginal birth unless they have a history of caesarean section or complication of pregnancy or labour.

In WA in 2014, just over half (52.3 per cent) of women who gave birth to an infant with a vertex presentation had a spontaneous vaginal birth, a slight reduction from 2013 (53.4 per cent). The tertiary maternity service (KEMH) had a similar proportion to the whole of WA (52.6 per cent 52.3 per cent respectively). Rates at other metropolitan health services ranged from 30.3 per cent (SJOG Subiaco) to 70.9 per cent (Great Southern) (Table 19).

Table 19: Method of birth and maternity service of infants born with vertex presentation in WA, 2014

| Hospital | Method of Birth | | | | Total | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Spont Vaginal | | Other ¹⁹ | | | |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Armadale Kelmscott | 1,528 | 65.6 | 802 | 34.4 | 2,330 | 100.0 |
| Attadale | 180 | 42.8 | 241 | 57.2 | 421 | 100.0 |
| Bentley | 534 | 54.5 | 445 | 45.5 | 979 | 100.0 |
| Fiona Stanley | 65 | 59.6 | 44 | 40.4 | 109 | 100.0 |
| Glengarry | 277 | 33.3 | 555 | 66.7 | 832 | 100.0 |
| Goldfields | 575 | 67.3 | 279 | 32.7 | 854 | 100.0 |
| Great Southern | 368 | 70.9 | 151 | 29.1 | 519 | 100.0 |
| Joondalup HC | 1,614 | 48.9 | 1,684 | 51.1 | 3,298 | 100.0 |
| KEMH | 2,788 | 52.6 | 2,512 | 47.4 | 5,300 | 100.0 |
| Kaleeya | 670 | 55.7 | 532 | 44.3 | 1,202 | 100.0 |
| Kimberley | 391 | 67.0 | 193 | 33.0 | 584 | 100.0 |
| Midwest | 333 | 64.8 | 181 | 35.2 | 514 | 100.0 |
| Osborne Park | 737 | 51.7 | 689 | 48.3 | 1,426 | 100.0 |
| Peel HC | 574 | 56.6 | 441 | 43.4 | 1,015 | 100.0 |
| Pilbara | 394 | 62.1 | 240 | 37.9 | 634 | 100.0 |
| Rockingham Kwinana | 1,086 | 63.5 | 625 | 36.5 | 1,711 | 100.0 |
| SJOG Bunbury | 271 | 46.9 | 307 | 53.1 | 578 | 100.0 |
| SJOG Geraldton | 106 | 52.0 | 98 | 48.0 | 204 | 100.0 |
| SJOG Mt Lawley | 602 | 39.6 | 919 | 60.4 | 1,521 | 100.0 |
| SJOG Murdoch | 689 | 31.8 | 1,477 | 68.2 | 2,166 | 100.0 |
| SJOG Subiaco | 1,025 | 30.3 | 2,359 | 69.7 | 3,384 | 100.0 |
| South West | 903 | 62.4 | 544 | 37.6 | 1,447 | 100.0 |
| Swan | 883 | 65.2 | 471 | 34.8 | 1,354 | 100.0 |
| Wheatbelt | 138 | 66.3 | 70 | 33.7 | 208 | 100.0 |
| Home Birth | 201 | 100.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 201 | 100.0 |
| Total | 16,932 | 51.6 | 15,859 | 48.4 | 32,791 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Includes pregnancies of multiple plurality if first infant was vertex.

Includes infants born before arrival and those born at non-maternity sites.

Attadale ceased maternity services July 2014 so data represents only 6 months.

Fiona Stanley commenced maternity services December 2014 so data represents less than 1 month.

¹⁹ Other methods of birth include vacuum, forceps and caesarean section.

3.5. Method of birth

In 2014, half the women who gave birth had spontaneous vertex births (49.6 per cent). Caesarean section was the birth method for 34.9 per cent of women. This comprised 18.3 per cent elective caesarean section and 16.6 per cent emergency caesarean section.

Assisted vaginal birth (breech, vacuum or forceps) or caesarean section accounted for 50.4 per cent of births by WA women in 2014.

For women who gave birth for the first time, 35.5 per cent had a caesarean section in 2014. Of women with a history of caesarean section and most recent previous birth vaginal, 35.1 per cent had a caesarean section in 2014. (Table 20).

Table 20: Method of birth by history of caesarean section for women who gave birth in WA, 2014

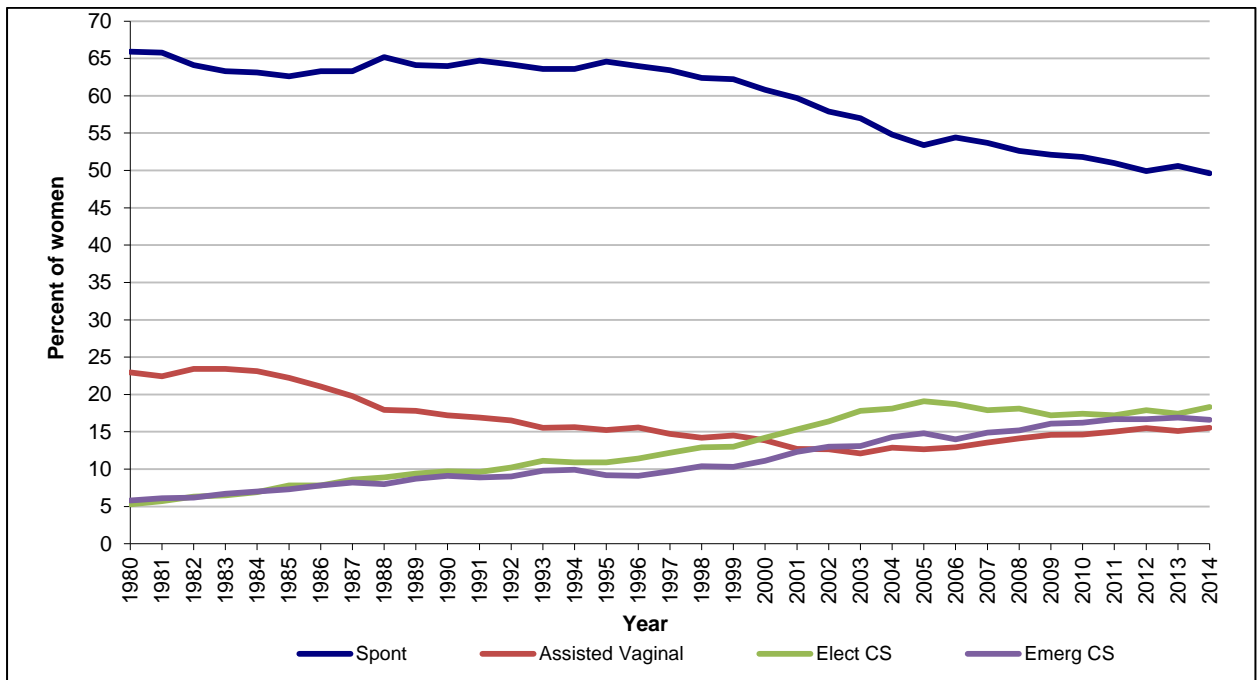
| Previous birth Method | Method of Birth | | | | | | | | | | Total | |
|--|-----------------|-------------|------------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Spontaneous | | Breech | | Instrumental | | Elective caesarean | | Emergency caesarean | | | |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| First Birth | 5,641 | 37.4 | 54 | 0.4 | 4,027 | 26.7 | 1,686 | 11.2 | 3,655 | 24.3 | 15,063 | 100.0 |
| Previous births, no caesareans | 11,019 | 81.8 | 55 | 0.4 | 1,010 | 7.5 | 605 | 4.5 | 782 | 5.8 | 13,471 | 100.0 |
| No previous caesarean | 16,660 | 58.4 | 109 | 0.4 | 5,037 | 17.7 | 2,291 | 8.0 | 4,437 | 15.5 | 28,534 | 100.0 |
| Previous caesarean, last birth vaginal | 188 | 56.0 | 4 | 1.2 | 26 | 7.7 | 51 | 15.2 | 67 | 19.9 | 336 | 100.0 |
| Previous caesarean, last birth caesarean | 347 | 6.0 | 8 | 0.1 | 201 | 3.5 | 3,990 | 68.6 | 1,271 | 21.8 | 5,817 | 100.0 |
| Previous caesarean | 535 | 8.7 | 12 | 0.2 | 227 | 3.7 | 4,041 | 65.7 | 1,338 | 21.7 | 6,153 | 100.0 |
| Total | 17,195 | 49.6 | 121 | 0.3 | 5,264 | 15.2 | 6,332 | 18.3 | 5,775 | 16.6 | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Western Australia's Mothers and Babies, 2014, 32nd Annual Report

The incidence of both elective and emergency caesarean section has more than tripled over the 33 years of available data. The rates of elective caesarean section and emergency caesarean section appear to have plateaued since 2009 (Figure 8).

Figure 8: Method of birth for women who gave birth in WA, 1980-2014



Breech, Vacuum and Forceps for first or only infant were combined to determine "Assisted Vaginal" number of women.

3.5.1. Caesarean section by maternity service

The caesarean section rate for WA in 2014 was 34.9 per cent. The tertiary maternity service in WA (KEMH) had 35.9 per cent caesarean section rate. Rural health regions' caesarean section rates ranged between 18.0 per cent in the Goldfields and 33.8 per cent in the Pilbara. Caesarean section rates at private health services ranged between 26.3 per cent (SJOG Geraldton) and 56.5 per cent (SJOG Murdoch) (Table 21).

Table 21: Caesarean section by maternity service of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Hospital | Method of Birth | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Vaginal Birth | | Caesarean | | Total | |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Armadale Kelmscott | 1,899 | 76.9 | 569 | 23.1 | 2,468 | 100.0 |
| Attadale | 240 | 54.7 | 199 | 45.3 | 439 | 100.0 |
| Bentley | 720 | 69.0 | 324 | 31.0 | 1,044 | 100.0 |
| Fiona Stanley | 83 | 72.2 | 32 | 27.8 | 115 | 100.0 |
| Glengarry | 433 | 49.2 | 447 | 50.8 | 880 | 100.0 |
| Goldfields | 734 | 82.0 | 161 | 18.0 | 895 | 100.0 |
| Great Southern | 416 | 76.5 | 128 | 23.5 | 544 | 100.0 |
| Homebirths | 207 | 100.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 217 | 100.0 |
| Joondalup HC | 2,243 | 65.1 | 1,205 | 34.9 | 3,448 | 100.0 |
| KEMH | 3,691 | 64.1 | 2,063 | 35.9 | 5,754 | 100.0 |
| Kaleeya | 892 | 70.7 | 370 | 29.3 | 1,262 | 100.0 |
| Kimberley | 455 | 74.1 | 159 | 25.9 | 614 | 100.0 |
| Midwest | 404 | 74.4 | 139 | 25.6 | 543 | 100.0 |
| Osborne Park | 968 | 64.3 | 537 | 35.7 | 1,505 | 100.0 |
| Peel HC | 725 | 68.3 | 336 | 31.7 | 1,061 | 100.0 |
| Pilbara | 444 | 66.2 | 227 | 33.8 | 671 | 100.0 |
| Rockingham Kwinana | 1,369 | 76.4 | 424 | 23.6 | 1,793 | 100.0 |
| SJOG Bunbury | 342 | 57.8 | 250 | 42.2 | 593 | 100.0 |
| SJOG Geraldton | 154 | 73.7 | 55 | 26.3 | 209 | 100.0 |
| SJOG Mt Lawley | 925 | 58.1 | 668 | 41.9 | 1,593 | 100.0 |
| SJOG Murdoch | 993 | 43.5 | 1,289 | 56.5 | 2,282 | 100.0 |
| SJOG Subiaco | 1,903 | 53.0 | 1,685 | 47.0 | 3,588 | 100.0 |
| South West | 1,116 | 73.6 | 401 | 26.4 | 1,517 | 100.0 |
| Swan Districts | 1,031 | 71.3 | 415 | 28.7 | 1,446 | 100.0 |
| Wheatbelt | 162 | 75.0 | 54 | 25.0 | 216 | 100.0 |
| Total | 22,580 | 65.1 | 12,107 | 34.9 | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Attadale ceased maternity services July 2014 so data represents only 6 months.

Fiona Stanley commenced maternity services December 2014 so data represents less than 1 month.

3.6. Complications of labour and birth

3.6.1. Obesity

For women who gave birth in 2014, maternal weight and height were available for a large proportion (94.2 per cent).

Of all women who gave birth, 18.9 percent were obese (BMI of 30 or higher). A higher proportion of these women had one or more complications of labour and birth (66.6 per cent) compared with women who had a BMI less than 30 (56.9 per cent). Compared to women with known BMI, women with an unknown BMI had complications in a similar proportion (60.8 per cent) but had different proportions of some complications of labour and birth. Women with unknown BMI had high precipitate delivery (7.2 per cent) compared to non-obese women (3.8 per cent) and prolapsed cord (0.3 per cent compared to 0.1 per cent in other women). The occurrence of these conditions may, in part, explain why BMI was unknown.

Incidence of PPH (26.2 per cent) and history of caesarean section (23.3 per cent) was approximately 50 per cent higher in obese women than in women who were not obese (18.4 per cent and 15.4 per cent respectively) (Table 22).

Table 22: Complications of labour and birth by obesity in women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Complications of labour and birth ²⁰ | Maternal obesity | | | | | | Total | |
|---|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | BMI <30 | | BMI ≥30 | | BMI N/A | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Precipitate delivery | 993 | 3.8 | 354 | 5.4 | 145 | 7.2 | 1,492 | 4.3 |
| Fetal compromise | 2,540 | 9.7 | 691 | 10.5 | 208 | 10.4 | 3,439 | 9.9 |
| Prolapsed cord | 27 | 0.1 | 9 | 0.1 | 7 | 0.3 | 43 | 0.1 |
| Cord tight around neck | 410 | 1.6 | 94 | 1.4 | 41 | 2.0 | 545 | 1.6 |
| Cephalopelvic disproportion | 190 | 0.7 | 53 | 0.8 | 11 | 0.6 | 254 | 0.7 |
| Primary Postpartum Haemorrhage ≥500mLs (PPH) | 4,815 | 18.4 | 1,717 | 26.2 | 387 | 19.3 | 6,919 | 19.9 |
| Retained placenta manual removal | 249 | 1.0 | 48 | 0.7 | 23 | 1.1 | 320 | 0.9 |
| Persistent occipito posterior | 340 | 1.3 | 103 | 1.6 | 36 | 1.8 | 479 | 1.4 |
| Shoulder dystocia | 353 | 1.4 | 123 | 1.9 | 31 | 1.5 | 507 | 1.5 |
| Failure to progress ≤3cms | 1,846 | 7.1 | 422 | 6.4 | 96 | 4.8 | 2,364 | 6.8 |
| Failure to progress >3cms | 1,200 | 4.6 | 343 | 5.2 | 82 | 4.1 | 1,625 | 4.7 |
| Previous caesarean section | 4,018 | 15.4 | 1,531 | 23.3 | 350 | 17.4 | 5,899 | 17.0 |
| Other | 7,529 | 28.8 | 2,032 | 31.0 | 574 | 28.6 | 10,135 | 29.2 |
| Any complication | 14,868 | 56.9 | 4,366 | 66.6 | 1,220 | 60.8 | 20,454 | 59.0 |
| No complications of labour and birth | 11,254 | 43.1 | 2,191 | 33.4 | 788 | 39.2 | 14,233 | 41.0 |
| Total Women | 26,122 | 100.0 | 6,557 | 100.0 | 2,008 | 100.0 | 34,687 | 100.0 |
| Proportion of Total Women | 75.3 | | 18.9 | | 5.8 | | 100.0 | |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

These data include reasons for instrumental delivery or caesarean section of the first or only infant born from the pregnancy.

BMI N/A = BMI not able to be calculated.

²⁰A woman may have nil, one or more complications of labour and birth reported.

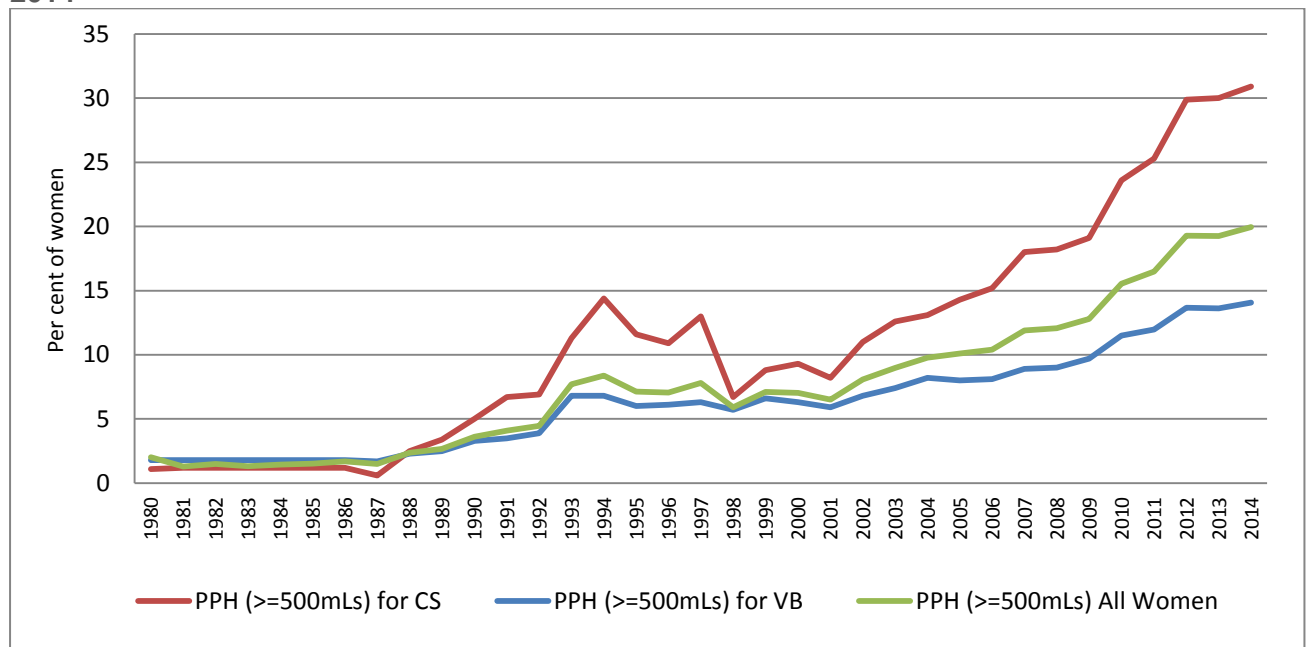
3.6.2. Primary postpartum haemorrhage

The overall primary postpartum haemorrhage (PPH) rate for 2014 was 19.9 per cent (Table 22).

The proportion of women who had a PPH of 500 mLs or more has risen each year since 1986 when it was 1.7 per cent. In particular, the PPH rate for women who had birth by caesarean section increased from 1.2 per cent in 1986 to 30.9 per cent in 2014.

This increase should be interpreted with caution. Methods for reporting postpartum blood loss have changed for public maternity services, particularly since 2012. Before 2012 midwives reported if a PPH²¹ occurred. Since 2012, the progressive introduction of a new information system meant that amount of postpartum blood loss was recorded and any woman with an amount of 500mLs or more was considered to have had a PPH regardless of clinical signs and diagnosis (Figure 9).

Figure 9: Primary postpartum haemorrhage for women who gave birth in WA, 1986-2014



²¹ Instructions to midwives were that a PPH was 500mLs or more, however this amount is often reported as “normal” blood loss at caesarean section and was often not reported as a PPH prior to 2005.

3.6.3. Reason for caesarean section

Prior to July 2014, the reason for caesarean section should be indicated in one of the woman's complications of labour and birth. Of women who had a caesarean section in first half of 2014, 78.4 per cent of women had at least one complication reported compared to 69.1 per cent of the women in the second half of 2014. Previous caesarean section was the most frequently reported complication for these women in 2014 (44.7 and 41.6 per cent)(Table 23).

Table 23: Frequent complications of labour and birth for women who gave birth by caesarean section in WA, 2014

| Complications of labour and birth ²² | Jan-Jun 2014 | | Jul-Dec 2014 | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | No. | % | No. | % |
| Previous caesarean section | 2,706 | 44.7 | 2,518 | 41.6 |
| Lack of progress in labour | 1,079 | 17.8 | 1,086 | 17.9 |
| Fetal distress | 926 | 15.3 | 942 | 15.5 |
| Other | 490 | 8.1 | 106 | 1.7 |
| Women with birth by caesarean section and one or more of above | 4,741 | 78.4 | 4,189 | 69.1 |
| Women with birth by caesarean section and other complication | 1,307 | 21.6 | 1,037 | 17.1 |
| Total Women with birth by CS | 6,048 | 100.0 | 6,059 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

From July 2014, a principal reason for caesarean section was reported. Previous caesarean section was the most common reason for caesarean section (37.3 per cent). A lower proportion compared to the 41.6 per cent of these women who had a complication of previous caesarean section (Table 24).

Table 24: Reason for caesarean section and urgency of caesarean section for women who gave birth in WA, July to December 2014

| Reason for caesarean section | Urgency of caesarean section | | | | Total | |
|--|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Elective | | Emergency | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Previous caesarean section | 1,891 | 31.2 | 369 | 6.1 | 2,260 | 37.3 |
| Fetal compromise | 18 | 0.3 | 740 | 12.2 | 758 | 12.5 |
| Lack of progress 1 st stage >=4cm | - | - | 577 | 9.5 | 577 | 9.5 |
| Malpresentation | 308 | 5.1 | 198 | 3.3 | 506 | 8.4 |
| Maternal choice | 281 | 4.6 | 42 | 0.7 | 323 | 5.3 |
| Lack of progress 1 st stage <4cm | - | - | 221 | 3.6 | 221 | 3.6 |
| Placenta praevia / vasa praevia | 87 | 1.4 | 39 | 0.6 | 126 | 2.1 |
| Suspected fetal macrosomia | 96 | 1.6 | 27 | 0.4 | 123 | 2.0 |
| Lack of progress 2 nd stage | - | - | 118 | 1.9 | 118 | 1.9 |
| Multiple pregnancy | 75 | 1.2 | 24 | 0.4 | 99 | 1.6 |
| Unsuccessful induction | - | - | 82 | 1.4 | 82 | 1.4 |
| Previous adverse event | 49 | 0.8 | 24 | 0.4 | 73 | 1.2 |
| Placental abruption | - | - | 49 | 0.8 | 49 | 0.8 |
| Unsuccessful attempt at assisted delivery | - | - | 45 | 0.7 | 45 | 0.7 |
| Antepartum/intrapartum haemorrhage | - | - | 41 | 0.7 | 41 | 0.7 |
| Cord prolapse | - | - | 15 | 0.2 | 15 | 0.2 |
| Other indications | 376 | 6.2 | 267 | 4.4 | 643 | 10.6 |
| Total Women with birth by CS | 3,181 | 52.5 | 2,878 | 47.5 | 6,059 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

²² A woman may have nil, one or more complications of labour and birth reported

3.6.4. Accoucheur

Each infant of a birth may have had one or more birth attendants (accoucheurs) reported. For each woman the birth attendant for the first or only infant was counted.

Midwives and obstetricians were the birth attendant for 34.2 and 43.7 per cent of births, respectively. Other medical officers attended 20.0 per cent of births. A midwife, or a supervised student, was the accoucheur for 71.8 per cent of women who had a spontaneous vertex birth (Table 25).

Table 25: Method of birth and accoucheur for women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Accoucheur | Method of Birth | | | | | | | | | | Total | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Spontaneous Vertex | | Assisted Vaginal | | Breech | | Elective Caesarean | | Emergency Caesarean | | | |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Obstetrician | 2,712 | 15.8 | 3,184 | 60.5 | 35 | 28.9 | 5,244 | 82.8 | 3,986 | 69.0 | 15,161 | 43.7 |
| Other Med Officer ²³ | 1,956 | 11.4 | 2,080 | 39.5 | 22 | 18.2 | 1,088 | 17.2 | 1,789 | 31.0 | 6,932 | 20.0 |
| Midwife | 11,785 | 68.5 | - | - | 62 | 51.2 | - | - | - | - | 11,847 | 34.2 |
| Student | 573 | 3.3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 573 | 1.7 |
| Self/no attendant | 41 | 0.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 41 | 0.1 |
| Other | 131 | 0.8 | - | - | 2 | 0.0 | - | - | - | - | 133 | 0.4 |
| Total | 17,195 | 100.0 | 5,264 | 100.0 | 121 | 100.0 | 6,332 | 100.0 | 5,775 | 100.0 | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

The one accoucheur (birth attendant) for each woman was determined from her first or only infant and the order of values reported e.g. If obstetrician reported then midwife or student recorded for the same infant is ignored.

²³ Other Medical Officer includes GP Obstetricians, Obstetric Registrars and Residents, District Medical Officers etc.

3.7. Repair of perineum and/or vagina

Among the 22,580 women who gave birth vaginally, there were 34.4 per cent with no perineal trauma, 22.2 per cent had an episiotomy performed, and 2.7 per cent had a 3rd or 4th degree tear of the anal sphincter. Instrumental births had the highest rates for episiotomy (52.5 and 77.0 per cent) and 3rd or 4th degree tears (3.8 and 9.2 per cent) (Table 26).

Table 26: Vaginal birth and perineal status for women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Method of birth | Perineal status | | | | | Total |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|
| | None | Episiotomy ²⁴ | 1 or 2 degree | 3 or 4 degree | Other ²⁵ | |
| Number | | | | | | |
| Spontaneous | 7,137 | 1,938 | 7,417 | 345 | 358 | 17,195 |
| Vacuum | 486 | 2,133 | 1,234 | 153 | 60 | 4,066 |
| Forceps | 59 | 923 | 104 | 110 | 1 | 1,197 |
| Breech | 92 | 19 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 122 |
| Total | 7,774 | 5,013 | 8,763 | 609 | 421 | 22,580 |
| Row percentage | | | | | | |
| Spontaneous | 41.5 | 11.3 | 43.1 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 100.0 |
| Vacuum | 12.0 | 52.5 | 30.3 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 100.0 |
| Forceps | 4.9 | 77.1 | 8.7 | 9.2 | 0.1 | 100.0 |
| Breech | 75.4 | 15.6 | 6.6 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 100.0 |
| Total | 34.4 | 22.2 | 38.8 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 100.0 |

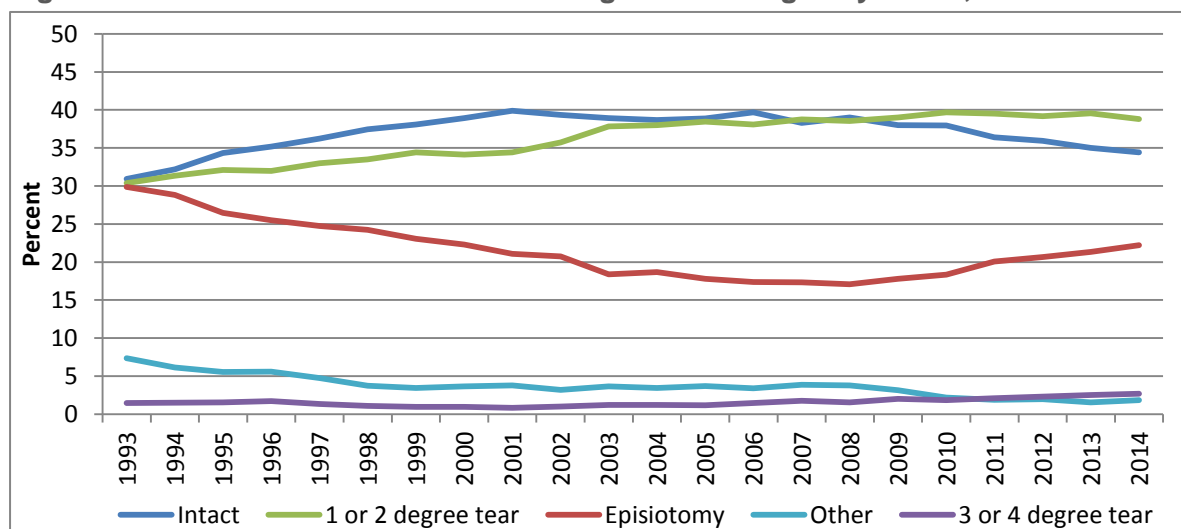
Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Perineal status was determined after birth of all infants, episiotomy includes 1st or 2nd degree extension.

Birth method presented is for the singleton infant or first infant of a multiple birth.

In earlier years rate of episiotomy decreased from 29.9 per cent in 1993 to 17.1 per cent in 2008. From this time the trend was an increasing rate to 22.2 per cent in 2014. The proportion of women with 1st or 2nd degree perineal trauma increased from 1993 to 38.8 per cent in 2014. The rate of anal sphincter trauma increased from a low of 0.8 per cent in 2001 to a high of 2.7 per cent in 2014 (Figure 10).

Figure 10: Perineal status for women who gave birth vaginally in WA, 1993-2014



²⁴ Includes 668 women who had a 1st/2nd degree tear and episiotomy reported.

²⁵ "Other" includes grazes, lacerations and haematomas without episiotomy, perineal or anal sphincter tear.

4. Aboriginal mothers and infants

In 2014, there were 1,782 Aboriginal women who gave birth in WA, an increase of 43 Aboriginal women since 2013. Aboriginal women comprised 5.1 per cent of all women who gave birth (Table 27).

Table 27: Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Aboriginal Status | Number | Percentage |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Aboriginal | 1,782 | 5.1 |
| non-Aboriginal | 32,905 | 94.9 |
| Total | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Over the past 30 years, the proportion of women who gave birth in WA who were Aboriginal remained relatively consistent, ranging from 5.0 per cent in 1990 to 6.8 per cent in 2002 and 5.1 per cent in 2014 (Table 80).

4.1. Maternal age

Maternal age for all women ranged from 13 to 51 years with a mean of 30 years and a median of 30 years. Aboriginal women who gave birth were younger than non-Aboriginal women. Aboriginal women had a mean age of 25.4 years, a median age of 25 years and their most common age (mode) was 20 years. By comparison, non-Aboriginal women were older with a mean age of 30.2 years, a median age of 30 years and a mode age of 31 years (Table 28).

Table 28: Maternal age summary statistics and Aboriginal status for women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Maternal age (years) | Aboriginal status of mother | | Total |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------|
| | Aboriginal | non-Aboriginal | |
| Minimum age | 13 | 14 | 13 |
| Maximum age | 45 | 51 | 51 |
| Mean age | 25.4 | 30.2 | 30.0 |
| Median age | 25 | 30 | 30 |
| Mode age | 20 | 31 | 31 |
| Standard Deviation of age | 6.2 | 5.3 | 5.5 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017

For Aboriginal women who gave birth in 2014, the highest proportion (32.0 per cent) were in the 5-year aged group of 20 to 24 years. In non-Aboriginal women, the highest proportion (34.6 per cent) were in the 5-year age group of 30 to 34 years (Table 29).

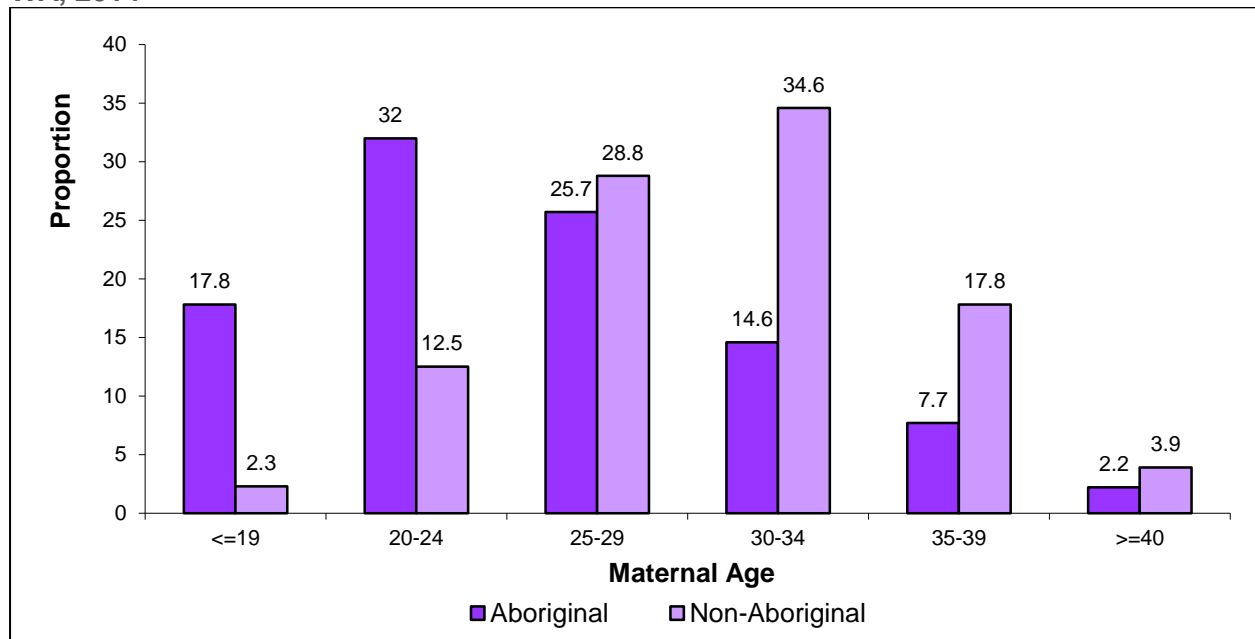
Table 29: Maternal age and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Maternal age | Aboriginal status of mother | | | | Total | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Aboriginal | | non-Aboriginal | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| <=15 | 23 | 1.3 | 24 | 0.1 | 47 | 0.1 |
| 16 | 38 | 2.1 | 45 | 0.1 | 83 | 0.2 |
| 17 | 61 | 3.4 | 105 | 0.3 | 166 | 0.5 |
| 18 | 81 | 4.5 | 217 | 0.7 | 298 | 0.9 |
| 19 | 114 | 6.4 | 373 | 1.1 | 487 | 1.4 |
| <=19 | 317 | 17.8 | 764 | 2.3 | 1,081 | 3.1 |
| 20-24 | 570 | 32.0 | 4,114 | 12.5 | 4,684 | 13.5 |
| 25-29 | 458 | 25.7 | 9,493 | 28.8 | 9,951 | 28.7 |
| 30-34 | 260 | 14.6 | 11,387 | 34.6 | 11,647 | 33.6 |
| 35-39 | 138 | 7.7 | 5,863 | 17.8 | 6,001 | 17.3 |
| >=40 | 39 | 2.2 | 1,284 | 3.9 | 1,323 | 3.8 |
| Total | 1,782 | 100.0 | 32,905 | 100.0 | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Teenagers accounted for 17.8 per cent of Aboriginal women who gave birth. This proportion was six times that of non-Aboriginal women who were teenage (2.3 per cent). Aboriginal women aged 30-34 years comprised 14.6 per cent, one half the proportion of non-Aboriginal women of the same age (34.6 per cent) (Figure 11).

Figure 11: Maternal age distribution by Aboriginal status for women who gave birth in WA, 2014



4.1.1. Age-specific birth rates

The age-specific birth rate of Aboriginal women was 81.6 per 1,000. This rate declined from 126.0 in 1990 and remained higher than the age-specific birth rate for non-Aboriginal women of 63.4 per 1,000.

For the teenage 5-year group, 15 to 19 years, the age-specific birth rate for Aboriginal women (68.1 per 1,000) was more than six times the rate for non-Aboriginal women (10.5 per 1,000).

For the 20 to 24 year age group, the age-specific birth rate for Aboriginal women (132.5 per 1,000 women) was almost three times the rate for non-Aboriginal women (49.1 per 1,000 women).

For women in the 30 to 34 year age group, the age-specific birth rate for Aboriginal women (80.3 per 1,000) was less than the rate for non-Aboriginal women (122.6 per 1,000) (Table 30 and Figure 12).

Table 30: Maternal age-specific birth rates²⁶ by Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Age | Aboriginal Status of mother | | | | | | Total | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|
| | Aboriginal | | | non-Aboriginal | | | Gave Birth | Pop'n | Birth rate |
| Gave Birth | Pop'n ²⁷ | Birth rate | Gave Birth | Pop'n | Birth rate | | | | |
| 15-19 | 317 | 4,653 | 68.1 | 764 | 72,914 | 10.5 | 1,081 | 77,567 | 14.8 |
| 20-24 | 570 | 4,303 | 132.5 | 4,114 | 83,860 | 49.1 | 4,684 | 88,163 | 55.9 |
| 25-29 | 458 | 3,863 | 118.6 | 9,493 | 97,858 | 97.0 | 9,951 | 101,721 | 101.7 |
| 30-34 | 260 | 3,238 | 80.3 | 11,387 | 92,863 | 122.6 | 11,647 | 96,101 | 125.4 |
| 35-39 | 138 | 2,885 | 47.8 | 5,863 | 83,743 | 70.0 | 6,001 | 86,628 | 71.7 |
| 40-44 | 39 | 2,908 | 13.4 | 1,284 | 88,114 | 14.6 | 1,323 | 91,022 | 15.0 |
| Total | 1,782 | 21,850 | 81.6 | 32,905 | 519,352 | 63.4 | 34,687 | 541,202 | 64.1 |

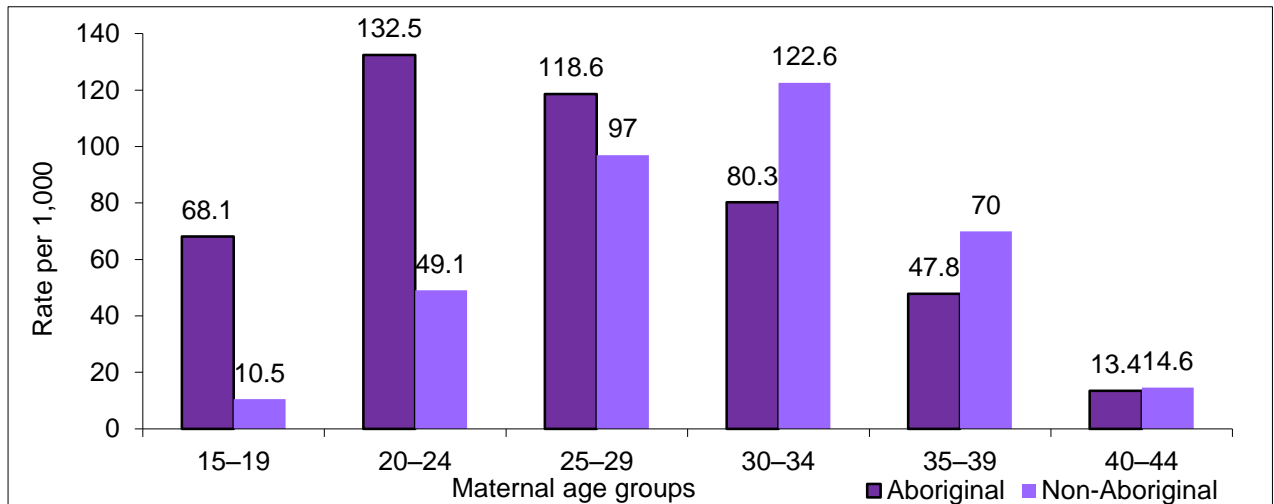
Data Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

The 15-19 year age group includes births to mothers younger than 15 years of age. The 40-45 age group includes births to mothers aged 45 years or more.

²⁶ Age-specific birth rate — the total number of liveborn infants in one year per 1,000 women of the same age group.

²⁷ Source of population data: Health Statistics Calculator, Oct 2017.

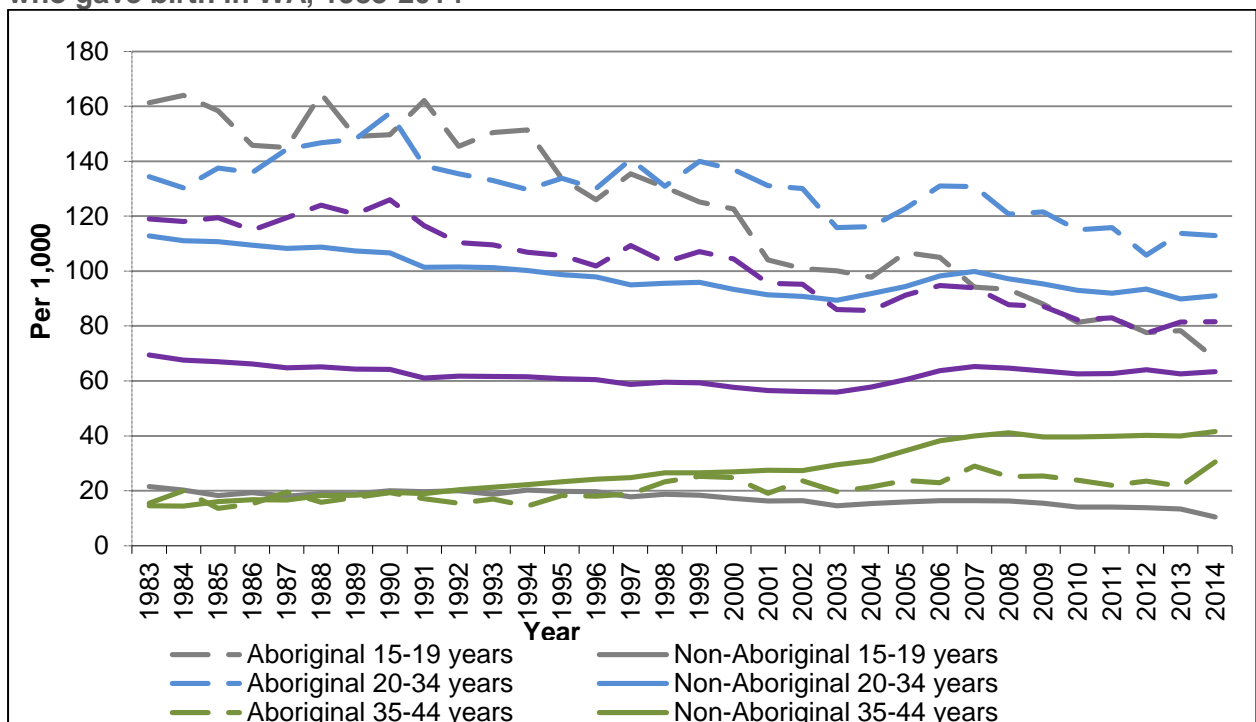
Figure 12: Maternal age-specific birth rates by Aboriginal status for women who gave birth in WA, 2014



For the period 1983 to 2014 there is a downward trend in the age-specific birth rate for teenage women (aged 15 to 19 years). This rate decreased from 27.6 per 1,000 in 1983 to 13.9 per 1,000 in 2014. There was an upward trend for all women in the 10-year age group, 35 to 44 years. The rate was 14.5 per 1,000 in 1983 and 41.2 per 1,000 in 2014.

For Aboriginal women, the age-specific birth rate for teenage women more than halved since 1988 when it was 164.6 per 1,000 and was 68.1 per 1,000 in 2014. Older Aboriginal women, aged 35 years or more had a birth rate that increased from 15.5 in 1983 to its highest in 2014 at 30.6 per 1,000 (Figure 13).

Figure 13: Trend in maternal age-specific birth rates by Aboriginal status for women who gave birth in WA, 1983-2014



4.2. Health region of residence

Aboriginal women accounted for 5.1 per cent of women who gave birth in 2014 however, the proportion of women who were Aboriginal varied across health regions of residence.

Of the Aboriginal women residing in WA who gave birth, less (35.9 per cent) were metropolitan residents than were residents of a country health region (64.1 per cent). Conversely more non-Aboriginal women (81.0 per cent) lived in a metropolitan health region than in a country health region (19.0 per cent).

The lowest proportions of Aboriginal women in a health region was 1.8 per cent in the North Metropolitan Health region and 2.9 per cent in the South Metropolitan Health region. Women who lived in the country health regions had a 15.4 per cent proportion of Aboriginal women with the range between 3.8 per cent in the Southwest and 55.7 per cent in the Kimberley (Table 31).

Western Australia's Mothers and Babies, 2014, 32nd Annual Report

Table 31: Health region of residence and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Health region of residence | Aboriginal status of mother | | Total |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Aboriginal | non-Aboriginal | |
| Numbers | | | |
| Metropolitan | 638 | 26,597 | 27,235 |
| North | 250 | 13,462 | 13,712 |
| South | 388 | 13,135 | 13,523 |
| Country | 1,140 | 6,244 | 7,384 |
| Goldfields | 153 | 802 | 955 |
| Great Southern | 41 | 653 | 694 |
| Kimberley | 370 | 294 | 664 |
| Midwest | 191 | 708 | 899 |
| Pilbara | 210 | 754 | 964 |
| Southwest | 84 | 2,151 | 2,235 |
| Wheatbelt | 91 | 882 | 973 |
| Total | 1,778 | 32,841 | 34,619 |
| Row percentage | | | |
| Metropolitan | 2.3 | 97.7 | 100.0 |
| North | 1.8 | 98.2 | 100.0 |
| South | 2.9 | 97.1 | 100.0 |
| Country | 15.4 | 84.6 | 100.0 |
| Goldfields | 16.0 | 84.0 | 100.0 |
| Great Southern | 5.9 | 91.1 | 100.0 |
| Kimberley | 55.7 | 44.3 | 100.0 |
| Midwest | 21.2 | 78.8 | 100.0 |
| Pilbara | 21.8 | 78.2 | 100.0 |
| Southwest | 3.8 | 96.2 | 100.0 |
| Wheatbelt | 9.4 | 90.6 | 100.0 |
| Total | 5.1 | 94.9 | 100.0 |
| Column percentage | | | |
| Metropolitan | 35.9 | 81.0 | 78.7 |
| North | 14.1 | 40.0 | 39.6 |
| South | 21.8 | 41.0 | 39.1 |
| Country | 64.1 | 19.0 | 21.3 |
| Goldfields | 8.6 | 2.4 | 2.8 |
| Great Southern | 2.3 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Kimberley | 20.8 | 0.9 | 1.9 |
| Midwest | 10.7 | 2.2 | 2.6 |
| Pilbara | 11.8 | 2.3 | 2.8 |
| Southwest | 4.7 | 6.5 | 6.5 |
| Wheatbelt | 5.1 | 2.7 | 2.8 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Excludes 68 women who were recorded with 'other' for region of residence

4.3. Care during pregnancy

4.3.1. Gestation at first visit

Gestational age at first antenatal care visit was not provided for 6.3 per cent of women who gave birth in 2014. This proportion decreased from 10.0 per cent in 2011.

Overall, more than half the women in WA attended their first antenatal care visit in the first trimester (59.2 per cent).

For Aboriginal women who gave birth in 2014, almost half commenced antenatal care in the first trimester (44.7 per cent). This was three-quarters of the proportion of non-Aboriginal women who commenced antenatal care in the first trimester (60 per cent). Aboriginal women were almost twenty times more likely not to attend antenatal care (Table 32).

Table 32: Gestation at first antenatal care visit and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Aboriginal Status | Gestational Age Groups (weeks) | | | | | Total |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| | 1-12 | 13-24 | >24 | Did not Attend | Undetermined | |
| Number | | | | | | |
| Aboriginal | 796 | 556 | 298 | 33 | 99 | 1,782 |
| non-Aboriginal | 19,734 | 8,630 | 2,426 | 35 | 2,080 | 32,905 |
| Total | 20,530 | 9,186 | 2,724 | 68 | 2,179 | 34,687 |
| Percentage | | | | | | |
| Aboriginal | 44.7 | 31.2 | 16.7 | 1.9 | 5.6 | 100.0 |
| non-Aboriginal | 60.0 | 26.2 | 7.4 | 0.1 | 6.3 | 100.0 |
| Total | 59.2 | 26.5 | 7.9 | 0.2 | 6.3 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

4.3.2. Gestation at first visit by health region

For Aboriginal women, the Southwest and Kimberley health regions had the highest attendance of antenatal care in the first trimester (64.3 per cent and 60.0 per cent respectively). The Pilbara had the lowest proportion of 26.7 per cent. South Metro, Great Southern and the Midwest regions achieved higher than the average of 44.6 per cent for Aboriginal women.

For non-Aboriginal women the highest proportion attending antenatal care in the first trimester were for residents in the Kimberley (79.3 per cent) and Great Southern (78.6 per cent) health regions. The lowest first trimester attendance was in the Pilbara region and was 35.7 per cent. South Metro, Midwest and Southwest achieved higher than the average of 59.2 per cent for non-Aboriginal women (Table 33).

Western Australia's Mothers and Babies, 2014, 32nd Annual Report

Table 33: Gestation at first antenatal care visit, Aboriginal status and health region of residence for women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Aboriginal Status | Health Regions | Gestational Age Groups (weeks) | | | | | Total |
|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|------------|--------------|
| | | 1-12 | 13-24 | >24 | Did not Attend | Not Determ | |
| | | % | % | % | % | % | |
| Aboriginal | North Metro | 32.0 | 40.4 | 22.0 | 4.0 | 1.6 | 100.0 |
| | South Metro | 45.9 | 27.6 | 17.3 | 2.8 | 6.4 | 100.0 |
| | Goldfields | 28.8 | 26.1 | 13.1 | - | 32.0 | 100.0 |
| | Great Southern | 48.8 | 36.6 | 14.6 | - | - | 100.0 |
| | Kimberley | 60.0 | 31.9 | 7.0 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 100.0 |
| | Midwest | 54.5 | 27.2 | 13.6 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 100.0 |
| | Pilbara | 26.7 | 34.3 | 33.3 | 1.4 | 4.3 | 100.0 |
| | Southwest | 64.3 | 22.6 | 4.8 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 100.0 |
| | Wheatbelt | 38.5 | 34.1 | 26.4 | - | 1.1 | 100.0 |
| Aboriginal Total | | 44.6 | 31.2 | 16.8 | 1.9 | 5.6 | 100.0 |
| non-Aboriginal | North Metro | 56.8 | 31.8 | 9.8 | 0.1 | 1.5 | 100.0 |
| | South Metro | 61.6 | 24.1 | 5.6 | 0.1 | 8.7 | 100.0 |
| | Goldfields | 58.2 | 12.2 | 4.5 | - | 25.1 | 100.0 |
| | Great Southern | 78.6 | 16.5 | 3.7 | - | 1.2 | 100.0 |
| | Kimberley | 79.3 | 17.0 | 2.4 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 100.0 |
| | Midwest | 66.0 | 21.8 | 4.4 | 0.3 | 7.6 | 100.0 |
| | Pilbara | 35.7 | 47.6 | 13.5 | - | 3.2 | 100.0 |
| | Southwest | 70.7 | 7.8 | 2.4 | 0.1 | 19.0 | 100.0 |
| | Wheatbelt | 56.9 | 26.1 | 12.1 | 0.1 | 4.8 | 100.0 |
| non-Aboriginal Total | | 60.0 | 26.2 | 7.3 | 0.1 | 6.3 | 100.0 |
| Total | | 59.2 | 26.5 | 7.8 | 0.2 | 6.3 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

4.4. Previous pregnancies

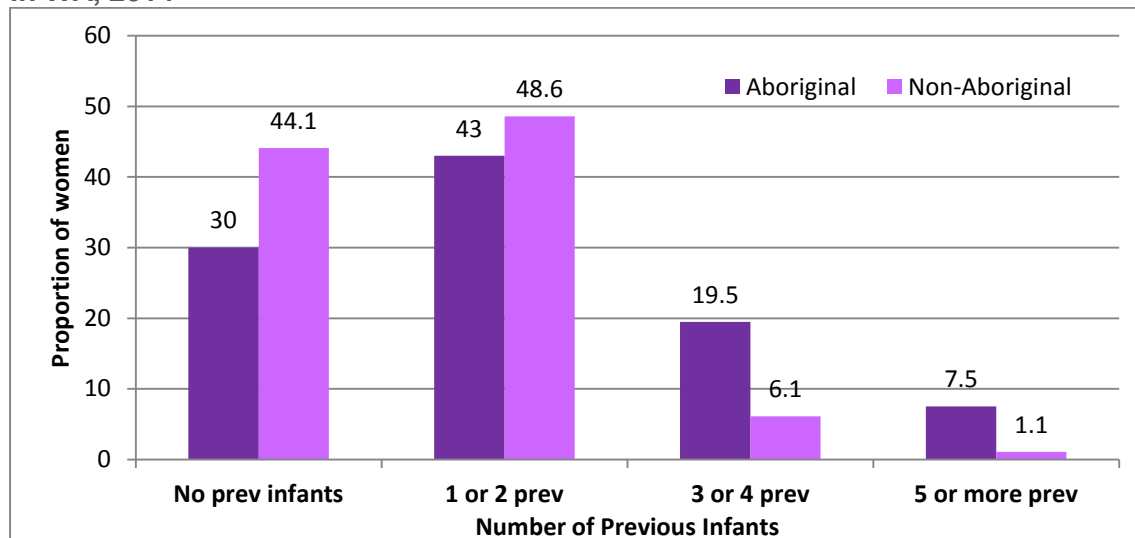
In 2014, the proportion of Aboriginal women who gave birth to their first infant (30.0 per cent) was lower than for non-Aboriginal women (44.1 per cent). There was a higher proportion of Aboriginal women who gave birth to their third or higher number child than the proportion of non-Aboriginal women (Table 34, Figure 14).

Table 34: Number of previous infants and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Number previous infants | Aboriginal status of mother | | | | Total | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Aboriginal | | non-Aboriginal | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Nil | 534 | 30.0 | 14,526 | 44.1 | 15,060 | 43.4 |
| One or two | 767 | 43.0 | 15,993 | 48.6 | 16,760 | 48.3 |
| Three or four | 348 | 19.5 | 2,011 | 6.1 | 2,359 | 6.8 |
| Five or more | 133 | 7.5 | 375 | 1.1 | 508 | 1.5 |
| Total | 1,782 | 100.0 | 32,905 | 100.0 | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Figure 14: Number of previous infants and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014



The proportions of Aboriginal women who had given birth previously and had a history of a stillborn infant (3.6 per cent) or an infant who died following birth (2.8 per cent) or had either or both (6.4 per cent) were twice that of non-Aboriginal women (2.1, 0.9 and 3.0 per cent respectively) (Table 35).

Table 35: Number of previous infants who died and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Previous stillbirth or death | Aboriginal status of mother | | | | Total | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Aboriginal | | non-Aboriginal | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Previous stillborn infants | | | | | | |
| None | 1,203 | 96.4 | 17,995 | 97.9 | 19,198 | 97.8 |
| One or more | 45 | 3.6 | 384 | 2.1 | 429 | 2.2 |
| Previous infants that died | | | | | | |
| None | 1,213 | 97.2 | 18,205 | 99.1 | 19,418 | 98.8 |
| One or more | 35 | 2.8 | 174 | 0.9 | 209 | 1.1 |
| Previous stillbirth or infant that died | | | | | | |
| None | 1,168 | 93.6 | 17,833 | 97.0 | 19,001 | 96.8 |
| One or more | 80 | 6.4 | 546 | 3.0 | 626 | 3.2 |
| Total with previous infants | 1,248 | 100.0 | 18,379 | 100.0 | 19,627 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.
Excludes 15,060 women (534 Aboriginal) without previous infants.

4.5. Smoking tobacco during pregnancy

Smoking tobacco during pregnancy is associated with low birth weight, preterm birth, and perinatal death.

Overall 10.3 per cent of women who gave birth in 2014 smoked tobacco during pregnancy.

Almost half the Aboriginal women smoked tobacco during pregnancy (48.4 per cent), compared to 8.3 per cent of non-Aboriginal women (Table 36).

Table 36: Tobacco smoking and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Aboriginal status | Smoking in pregnancy | | | | Total | |
|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Smoking | | Non-smoking | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Aboriginal | 863 | 48.4 | 919 | 51.6 | 1,782 | 100.0 |
| non-Aboriginal | 2,718 | 8.3 | 30,187 | 91.7 | 32,905 | 100.0 |
| Total | 3,581 | 10.3 | 31,106 | 89.7 | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Western Australia's Mothers and Babies, 2014, 32nd Annual Report

Tobacco smoking proportions were highest in women who resided in country health regions. For these rural women, smoking proportions ranged from 13.9 per cent in the Southwest to 36.7 per cent in the Kimberley. Tobacco smoking during pregnancy for metropolitan women was 6.5 per cent in North Metro and 9.7 per cent in South Metro.

Aboriginal women with the highest tobacco smoking during pregnancy resided in the Kimberley health region (60.0 per cent). The Wheatbelt health region had the lowest proportion of Aboriginal women smoking tobacco during pregnancy (37.4 per cent) (Table 37).

Table 37: Tobacco smoking, health region of residence and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Place of residence | Maternal Aboriginal Status | | Total |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Aboriginal | non-Aboriginal | |
| Numbers | | | |
| Metro | 278 | 1,919 | 2,197 |
| North Metro | 107 | 784 | 891 |
| South Metro | 171 | 1,135 | 1,306 |
| Country | 584 | 790 | 1,374 |
| Goldfields | 72 | 112 | 184 |
| Great Southern | 16 | 93 | 109 |
| Kimberley | 222 | 22 | 244 |
| Midwest | 101 | 92 | 193 |
| Pilbara | 106 | 56 | 162 |
| Southwest | 33 | 278 | 311 |
| Wheatbelt | 34 | 137 | 171 |
| Total | 862 | 2,709 | 3,571 |
| Row percentage | | | |
| Metro | 43.6 | 7.2 | 8.1 |
| North Metro | 42.8 | 5.8 | 6.5 |
| South Metro | 44.1 | 8.6 | 9.7 |
| Country | 51.2 | 12.7 | 18.6 |
| Goldfields | 47.1 | 14.0 | 19.3 |
| Great Southern | 39.0 | 14.2 | 15.7 |
| Kimberley | 60.0 | 7.5 | 36.7 |
| Midwest | 52.9 | 13.0 | 21.5 |
| Pilbara | 50.5 | 7.4 | 16.8 |
| Southwest | 39.3 | 12.9 | 13.9 |
| Wheatbelt | 37.4 | 15.5 | 17.6 |
| Total | 48.5 | 8.2 | 10.3 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.
Excludes 10 women who smoked tobacco and did not reside in WA.

Western Australia's Mothers and Babies, 2014, 32nd Annual Report

Nine hundred and five Aboriginal women did not smoke at all during pregnancy (50.8 per cent). Of the 847 who smoked in the first 20 weeks of pregnancy, 78 (9.2 per cent) stopped smoking after 20 weeks of pregnancy and 87 (10.3 per cent) reduced their smoking after 20 weeks of pregnancy. Some did not change the number of cigarettes smoked (653 or 77.1 per cent) during pregnancy and 3.1 per cent increased the number of cigarettes smoked (Table 38). A further 13 women who did not smoke in first 20 weeks of pregnancy were smoking tobacco after 20 weeks of pregnancy (Table 38).

Table 38: Change in tobacco smoking during pregnancy by Aboriginal women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| After 20 weeks of pregnancy | Average number of cigarettes smoked per day First 20 weeks of pregnancy | | | | | | | Total |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|--------------|
| | Not reported | Did not smoke | Occass | <10 | 10 to 19 | 20 to 29 | ≥ 30 | |
| Not reported | 13 | - | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | 17 |
| Did not smoke | 1 | 905 | 1 | 50 | 20 | 5 | 2 | 984 |
| Occasional | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| <10 | 1 | 7 | - | 359 | 51 | 9 | 3 | 430 |
| 10 to 19 | 1 | 4 | - | 14 | 200 | 15 | 3 | 237 |
| 20 to 29 | - | 2 | - | 2 | 8 | 80 | 6 | 98 |
| 30 or more | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 13 | 15 |
| Total | 16 | 918 | 1 | 429 | 280 | 110 | 27 | 1,782 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Green highlight indicates decreased or nil smoking during pregnancy.

Orange highlight indicates no change in smoking during pregnancy.

Red highlight indicates increased smoking during pregnancy.

4.6. Complications of pregnancy

In women who gave birth in 2014 in WA the proportion with no complications of pregnancy were similar for Aboriginal (67.1 per cent) and non-Aboriginal (68.8 per cent) women.

Compared to non-Aboriginal women, higher proportions of Aboriginal women had threatened preterm labour (4.3 versus 2.3 per cent), urinary tract infection (7.2 versus 2.4 per cent), placental abruption (0.5 versus 0.2 per cent), and prelabour rupture of membranes (4.8 versus 3.3 per cent).

The proportion of Aboriginal women with gestational diabetes (7.9 per cent) was slightly lower than for non-Aboriginal women (8.5 per cent) (Table 39) however the proportion of Aboriginal women with pre-existing diabetes was higher (2.6 versus 0.7 per cent) (Table 40).

Table 39: Complications of pregnancy and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Complications of pregnancy ²⁸ | Aboriginal status | | | | Total | |
|--|-------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Aboriginal | | non-Aboriginal | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Threatened miscarriage | 8 | 0.4 | 629 | 1.9 | 637 | 1.8 |
| Threatened preterm labour | 76 | 4.3 | 756 | 2.3 | 832 | 2.4 |
| Urinary tract infection | 128 | 7.2 | 778 | 2.4 | 906 | 2.6 |
| Pre-eclampsia | 38 | 2.1 | 699 | 2.1 | 737 | 2.1 |
| Antepartum haemorrhage | | | | | | |
| — placenta praevia | 5 | 0.3 | 122 | 0.4 | 127 | 0.4 |
| — abruption | 9 | 0.5 | 78 | 0.2 | 87 | 0.3 |
| — other | 41 | 2.3 | 726 | 2.2 | 767 | 2.2 |
| Prelabour rupture of membranes | 85 | 4.8 | 1,080 | 3.3 | 1,165 | 3.4 |
| Gestational diabetes | 141 | 7.9 | 2,789 | 8.5 | 2,930 | 8.4 |
| Pre-eclampsia superimposed on essential hypertension | 2 | 0.1 | 40 | 0.1 | 42 | 0.1 |
| Other | 231 | 13.0 | 4,510 | 13.7 | 4,741 | 13.7 |
| One or more complications | 586 | 32.9 | 10,269 | 31.2 | 10,855 | 31.3 |
| No complications of pregnancy | 1,196 | 67.1 | 22,636 | 68.8 | 23,832 | 68.7 |
| Total Women | 1,782 | 100.0 | 32,905 | 100.0 | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

²⁸ A woman may have more than one complication during pregnancy.

4.7. Medical conditions before pregnancy

More than one-third (42.4 per cent) of all women who gave birth in 2014, had one or more pre-existing medical conditions. For Aboriginal women, the proportion (52.7 per cent) was higher than for non-Aboriginal women (41.8 per cent). This difference was almost entirely due to higher proportions of Aboriginal women with pre-existing diabetes and other conditions.

For most other specified conditions, a slightly higher proportion of Aboriginal women than non-Aboriginal women had the condition (Table 40).

Table 40: Pre-existing medical conditions and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Medical Conditions before Pregnancy ²⁹ | Aboriginal Status | | | | Total | |
|---|-------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Aboriginal | | non-Aboriginal | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Essential hypertension | 17 | 1.0 | 296 | 0.9 | 313 | 0.9 |
| Pre-existing diabetes | 46 | 2.6 | 216 | 0.7 | 262 | 0.8 |
| Asthma | 165 | 9.3 | 2,888 | 8.8 | 3,053 | 8.8 |
| Genital herpes | 12 | 0.7 | 552 | 1.7 | 564 | 1.6 |
| Other | 844 | 47.4 | 11,503 | 35.0 | 12,347 | 35.6 |
| One or more conditions | 940 | 52.7 | 13,751 | 41.8 | 14,691 | 42.4 |
| No medical conditions | 842 | 47.3 | 19,154 | 58.2 | 19,996 | 57.6 |
| Total Women | 1,782 | 100.0 | 32,905 | 100.0 | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

4.8. Procedures and treatments

Of all women who gave birth in 2014, 96.8 per cent had one or more of the listed procedures and treatments. For Aboriginal women, the proportion (98.6 per cent) was similar to non-Aboriginal women (96.7 per cent).

Table 41: Procedures, treatments and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Procedures and Treatments ³⁰ | Aboriginal Status | | | | Total | |
|---|-------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Aboriginal | | non-Aboriginal | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Fertility treatments | *** | *** | 1,135 | 3.4 | *** | 3.3 |
| Cervical suture | 14 | 0.8 | 99 | 0.3 | 113 | 0.3 |
| CVS (placental biopsy) | *** | *** | 92 | 0.3 | *** | 0.3 |
| Amniocentesis | 15 | 0.8 | 583 | 1.8 | 598 | 1.7 |
| Ultrasound | 1,734 | 97.3 | 30,985 | 94.2 | 32,719 | 94.3 |
| CTG antepartum | 427 | 24.0 | 7,354 | 22.3 | 7,781 | 22.4 |
| CTG intrapartum | 1,086 | 60.9 | 18,890 | 57.4 | 19,976 | 57.6 |
| One or more procedures | 1,757 | 98.6 | 31,833 | 96.7 | 33,590 | 96.8 |
| No procedures | 25 | 1.4 | 1,072 | 3.3 | 1,097 | 3.2 |
| Total Women | 1,782 | 100.0 | 32,905 | 100.0 | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Values <5 are suppressed and indicated with ***.

²⁹ A woman may have more than one pre-existing medical condition

³⁰ A woman may have more than one treatment or procedure during the pregnancy

4.9. Labour and birth details

4.9.1. Onset of labour

Labour established spontaneously for 59.6 per cent of Aboriginal women who gave birth in WA in 2014, a higher proportion than for non-Aboriginal women (47.8 per cent). A lower proportion of Aboriginal women (28.3 per cent) to non-Aboriginal women (38.1 per cent) had spontaneous labour augmented. Labour did not occur (15.0 per cent) or was induced (25.4 per cent) for a lower proportion of Aboriginal women than for non-Aboriginal women (22.3 and 29.9 percent respectively) (Table 42).

Table 42: Onset of labour and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Onset of labour | Aboriginal status | | | | Total | |
|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Aboriginal | | non-Aboriginal | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Spontaneous | 1,062 | 59.6 | 15,727 | 47.8 | 16,789 | 48.4 |
| <i>Augmentation</i> | 300 | 28.3 | 5,993 | 38.1 | 6,293 | 37.5 |
| Induced | 452 | 25.4 | 9,824 | 29.9 | 10,276 | 29.6 |
| No labour | 268 | 15.0 | 7,354 | 22.3 | 7,622 | 22.0 |
| Total | 1,782 | 100.0 | 32,905 | 100.0 | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Augmentation percent presented as a proportion of women with spontaneous labour.

4.9.2. Place of birth

The place of birth of the largest proportion of Aboriginal women was at the tertiary maternity service (22.8 per cent) and maternity services in the Kimberley (19.5 per cent). Half the Aboriginal women (52.7 per cent) gave birth in country regions compared to less than one in six non-Aboriginal women (14.7 per cent) (Table 43).

Table 43: Place of birth, Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Place of birth | Aboriginal status | | Total |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Aboriginal | non-Aboriginal | |
| | Number | | |
| Private Homebirth | - | 52 | 52 |
| Metro | 842 | 28,002 | 28,844 |
| Private Metro | 9 | 8,773 | 8,782 |
| Private site with Public | 65 | 4,444 | 4,509 |
| Public Homebirth | - | 157 | 157 |
| Birth Centres | 1 | 385 | 386 |
| Tertiary | 406 | 5,086 | 5,492 |
| North Metro | 119 | 2,832 | 2,951 |
| South Metro | 242 | 6,325 | 6,567 |
| Country | 940 | 4,851 | 5,791 |
| Private Country | 5 | 797 | 802 |
| Goldfields | 142 | 753 | 895 |
| Great Southern | 29 | 515 | 544 |
| Kimberley | 347 | 267 | 614 |
| Midwest | 152 | 391 | 543 |
| Pilbara | 172 | 499 | 671 |
| Southwest | 69 | 1,437 | 1,506 |
| Wheatbelt | 24 | 192 | 216 |
| Total | 1,782 | 32,905 | 34,687 |

Western Australia's Mothers and Babies, 2014, 32nd Annual Report

| Place of birth | Aboriginal status | | Total |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Aboriginal | non-Aboriginal | |
| Row percentage | | | |
| Private Homebirth | - | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Metro | 2.9 | 97.1 | 100.0 |
| Private Metro | 0.1 | 99.9 | 100.0 |
| Private site with Public | 1.4 | 98.6 | 100.0 |
| Public Homebirth | - | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Birth Centres | 0.3 | 99.7 | 100.0 |
| Tertiary | 7.4 | 92.6 | 100.0 |
| North Metro | 4.0 | 96.0 | 100.0 |
| South Metro | 3.7 | 96.3 | 100.0 |
| Country | 16.2 | 83.8 | 100.0 |
| Private Country | 0.6 | 99.4 | 100.0 |
| Goldfields | 15.9 | 84.1 | 100.0 |
| Great Southern | 5.3 | 94.7 | 100.0 |
| Kimberley | 56.5 | 43.5 | 100.0 |
| Midwest | 28.0 | 72.0 | 100.0 |
| Pilbara | 25.6 | 74.4 | 100.0 |
| Southwest | 4.6 | 95.4 | 100.0 |
| Wheatbelt | 11.1 | 88.9 | 100.0 |
| Total | 5.1 | 94.9 | 100.0 |
| Column percentage | | | |
| Private Homebirth | - | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Metro | 47.3 | 85.1 | 83.2 |
| Private Metro | 0.5 | 26.7 | 25.3 |
| Private site with Public | 3.6 | 13.5 | 13.0 |
| Public Homebirth | - | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Birth Centres | 0.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Tertiary | 22.8 | 15.5 | 15.8 |
| North Metro | 6.7 | 8.6 | 8.5 |
| South Metro | 13.6 | 19.2 | 18.9 |
| Country | 52.7 | 14.7 | 16.7 |
| Private Country | 0.3 | 2.4 | 2.3 |
| Goldfields | 8.0 | 2.3 | 2.6 |
| Great Southern | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Kimberley | 19.5 | 0.8 | 1.8 |
| Midwest | 8.5 | 1.2 | 1.6 |
| Pilbara | 9.7 | 1.5 | 1.9 |
| Southwest | 3.9 | 4.4 | 4.3 |
| Wheatbelt | 1.3 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

4.9.3. Method of birth

A higher proportion of Aboriginal women had spontaneous vertex (65.5 per cent) and breech births (0.9 per cent) than did non-Aboriginal women (48.7 and 0.3 per cent).

Aboriginal women had a lower caesarean section rate (25.8 per cent) compared to non-Aboriginal women (35.4 per cent). Elective caesareans for Aboriginal women (9.9 per cent) were half the proportion for non-Aboriginal women (18.7 per cent) (Table 44).

Table 44: Method of birth, Aboriginal status for women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Method of birth of first infant | Aboriginal status | | | | Total | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Aboriginal | | non-Aboriginal | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Spontaneous | 1,167 | 65.5 | 16,028 | 48.7 | 17,195 | 49.6 |
| Breech | 16 | 0.9 | 105 | 0.3 | 130 | 0.3 |
| Vacuum | 98 | 5.5 | 3,968 | 12.1 | 4,066 | 11.7 |
| Forceps | 42 | 2.4 | 1,156 | 3.5 | 1,198 | 3.5 |
| Elective Caesarean | 176 | 9.9 | 6,156 | 18.7 | 6,332 | 18.3 |
| Emergency Caesarean | 283 | 15.9 | 5,492 | 16.7 | 5,775 | 16.6 |
| Total | 1,782 | 100.0 | 32,905 | 100.0 | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Method of birth reported is that for the only or first infant of the pregnancy.

4.9.4. Complications of labour and birth

Precipitate delivery occurred twice as often for Aboriginal women (8.6 per cent) as for non-Aboriginal women (4.1 per cent). Prolapsed cord was more frequent for Aboriginal women (0.3 versus 0.1 per cent) and cephalopelvic disproportion was less frequent (0.2 versus 0.8 per cent) (Table 45).

Table 45: Complications of labour and birth and Aboriginal status of women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| Complications of labour or birth ³¹ | Aboriginal status | | | | Total | |
|--|-------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Aboriginal | | non-Aboriginal | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Precipitate delivery | 154 | 8.6 | 1,338 | 4.1 | 1,492 | 4.3 |
| Fetal compromise | 190 | 10.7 | 3,249 | 9.9 | 3,439 | 9.9 |
| Prolapsed cord | 5 | 0.3 | 38 | 0.1 | 43 | 0.1 |
| Cord tight around neck | 32 | 1.8 | 513 | 1.6 | 545 | 1.6 |
| Cephalopelvic disproportion | 4 | 0.2 | 250 | 0.8 | 254 | 0.7 |
| Primary Postpartum Haemorrhage (PPH) ³² | 376 | 21.1 | 6,543 | 19.9 | 6,919 | 19.9 |
| Retained placenta manual removal | 22 | 1.2 | 298 | 0.9 | 320 | 0.9 |
| Persistent occipito posterior | 28 | 1.6 | 451 | 1.4 | 479 | 1.4 |
| Shoulder dystocia | 35 | 2.0 | 472 | 1.4 | 507 | 1.5 |
| Failure to progress <=3cms | 128 | 7.2 | 2,236 | 6.8 | 2,364 | 6.8 |
| Failure to progress >3cms | 65 | 3.6 | 1,560 | 4.7 | 1,625 | 4.7 |
| Previous caesarean section | 318 | 17.8 | 5,581 | 17.0 | 5,899 | 17.0 |
| Other | 609 | 34.2 | 9,526 | 29.0 | 10,135 | 29.2 |
| One or more complications | 1,137 | 63.8 | 19,317 | 58.7 | 20,454 | 59.0 |
| No complications | 645 | 36.2 | 13,588 | 41.3 | 14,233 | 41.0 |
| Total Women | 1,782 | 100.0 | 32,905 | 100.0 | 34,687 | 100.0 |

³¹ A woman may have had more than one pre-existing medical condition

³² From July 1st 2014, data was collected under Postnatal blood loss in mLs

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

4.10. Infants born to Aboriginal women

In 2014, there were 1,803 infants born to Aboriginal mothers of which 98.5 per cent of were born alive.

The proportion of stillborn infants for Aboriginal women (1.5 per cent) was twice the proportion of stillborn infants that occurred for non-Aboriginal women (0.7 per cent).

For stillbirths where death occurred during labour, the proportion was less for Aboriginal women (25.9 per cent) than for non-Aboriginal women (34.7 per cent) (Table 46).

Table 46: Birth status and maternal Aboriginal status for infants born in WA, 2014

| Birth status | Maternal Aboriginal status | | | | Total | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Aboriginal | | non-Aboriginal | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Liveborn | 1,776 | 98.5 | 33,381 | 99.3 | 34,957 | 99.3 |
| Stillborn | 27 | 1.5 | 222 | 0.7 | 249 | 0.7 |
| Total | 1,803 | 100.0 | 33,403 | 100.0 | 35,206 | 100.0 |
| Time of death | | | | | | |
| Antenatal | 17 | 63.0 | 126 | 56.8 | 143 | 57.4 |
| Intrapartum | 7 | 25.9 | 77 | 34.7 | 84 | 33.7 |
| Unspecified time | 3 | 11.1 | 19 | 8.6 | 22 | 8.8 |
| Total | 27 | 100.0 | 222 | 100.0 | 249 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Births of infants reported by public establishments are never reported as unspecified time of death. For these cases, unknown time of fetal death was reported as antenatal death.

4.11. Regions of residence

The North Metropolitan region was the area of residence of the highest proportion of infants of non-Aboriginal women (41.0 per cent) while the Country regions had the highest proportion of infants born to Aboriginal women residents (64.2 per cent).

Aboriginal women living in the North Metropolitan region had the highest proportion of stillbirths (2.4 per cent). Proportions of infants that were stillborn were similar for Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal women who resided in Country regions (1.2 per cent and 0.9 per cent respectively). The highest proportion of stillbirths for non-Aboriginal women was for those residing in the Country (0.9 per cent) (Table 47).

Table 47: Birth status, maternal residence and maternal Aboriginal status for infants born in WA, 2014

| Health Region maternal residence | Maternal Aboriginal status | | | | | | Total |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Aboriginal | | | non-Aboriginal | | | |
| | Livebirth | Stillbirth | Total | Livebirth | Stillbirth | Total | |
| Number | | | | | | | |
| North Metropolitan | 246 | 6 | 252 | 13,593 | 76 | 13,669 | 13,921 |
| South Metropolitan | 389 | 7 | 396 | 13,242 | 91 | 13,333 | 13,729 |
| Country | 1,137 | 14 | 1,151 | 6,282 | 55 | 6,337 | 7,488 |
| Total | 1,772 | 27 | 1,799 | 33,117 | 222 | 33,339 | 35,138 |
| Row percentage | | | | | | | |
| North Metropolitan | 97.6 | 2.4 | 100.0 | 99.4 | 0.6 | 100.0 | |
| South Metropolitan | 98.2 | 1.8 | 100.0 | 99.3 | 0.7 | 100.0 | |
| Country | 98.8 | 1.2 | 100.0 | 99.1 | 0.9 | 100.0 | |
| Total | 98.5 | 1.5 | 100.0 | 99.3 | 0.7 | 100.0 | |
| Column percentage | | | | | | | |
| North Metropolitan | 13.9 | 22.2 | 14.0 | 41.0 | 34.2 | 41.0 | 39.6 |
| South Metropolitan | 22.0 | 25.9 | 22.0 | 40.0 | 41.0 | 40.0 | 39.1 |
| Country | 64.2 | 51.9 | 64.0 | 19.0 | 24.8 | 19.0 | 21.3 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Excludes 68 infants where mother was not resident in WA.

To avoid a large number of cell values <5 being suppressed the country regions have been aggregated.

4.11.1. Crude birth rate

The crude birth rate for infants of Aboriginal women in WA in 2014 was 19.4 per 1,000. This rate was the third lowest since 1983 (Table 48).

Table 48: Crude birth rate for infants of Aboriginal women born in WA, 1983-2014

| Year | Birth status | | | | Total | | Aboriginal population ³³ | Crude birth rate ³⁴ |
|------|--------------|------|------------|-----|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Livebirth | | Stillbirth | | No. | % | | |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | | | |
| 1983 | 1,135 | 98.6 | 16 | 1.4 | 1,151 | 100.0 | 41,011 | 28.1 |
| 1984 | 1,179 | 98.0 | 24 | 2.0 | 1,203 | 100.0 | 42,259 | 28.5 |
| 1985 | 1,235 | 98.4 | 20 | 1.6 | 1,255 | 100.0 | 43,491 | 28.9 |
| 1986 | 1,231 | 98.4 | 20 | 1.6 | 1,251 | 100.0 | 44,760 | 27.9 |
| 1987 | 1,329 | 98.6 | 19 | 1.4 | 1,348 | 100.0 | 46,098 | 29.2 |
| 1988 | 1,428 | 98.6 | 21 | 1.4 | 1,449 | 100.0 | 47,461 | 30.5 |
| 1989 | 1,431 | 98.4 | 23 | 1.6 | 1,454 | 100.0 | 48,878 | 29.7 |
| 1990 | 1,542 | 98.9 | 17 | 1.1 | 1,559 | 100.0 | 50,306 | 31.0 |
| 1991 | 1,464 | 98.5 | 22 | 1.5 | 1,486 | 100.0 | 51,834 | 28.7 |
| 1992 | 1,412 | 98.5 | 22 | 1.5 | 1,434 | 100.0 | 53,263 | 26.9 |
| 1993 | 1,436 | 98.6 | 20 | 1.4 | 1,456 | 100.0 | 54,650 | 26.6 |
| 1994 | 1,431 | 98.4 | 24 | 1.6 | 1,455 | 100.0 | 56,072 | 25.9 |
| 1995 | 1,444 | 98.6 | 20 | 1.4 | 1,464 | 100.0 | 57,511 | 25.5 |
| 1996 | 1,426 | 98.6 | 20 | 1.4 | 1,446 | 100.0 | 59,001 | 24.5 |
| 1997 | 1,549 | 97.9 | 33 | 2.1 | 1,582 | 100.0 | 60,369 | 26.2 |
| 1998 | 1,506 | 99.0 | 15 | 1.0 | 1,521 | 100.0 | 61,712 | 24.6 |
| 1999 | 1,603 | 98.6 | 22 | 1.4 | 1,625 | 100.0 | 63,199 | 25.7 |
| 2000 | 1,587 | 98.3 | 27 | 1.7 | 1,614 | 100.0 | 64,557 | 25.0 |
| 2001 | 1,632 | 98.9 | 18 | 1.1 | 1,650 | 100.0 | 71,572 | 23.1 |
| 2002 | 1,646 | 98.4 | 27 | 1.6 | 1,673 | 100.0 | 73,038 | 22.9 |
| 2003 | 1,525 | 98.4 | 25 | 1.6 | 1,550 | 100.0 | 74,791 | 20.7 |
| 2004 | 1,559 | 98.9 | 17 | 1.1 | 1,576 | 100.0 | 76,982 | 20.5 |
| 2005 | 1,697 | 98.6 | 24 | 1.4 | 1,721 | 100.0 | 78,824 | 21.8 |
| 2006 | 1,780 | 98.5 | 27 | 1.5 | 1,807 | 100.0 | 80,270 | 22.5 |
| 2007 | 1,810 | 99.0 | 19 | 1.0 | 1,829 | 100.0 | 81,624 | 22.4 |
| 2008 | 1,715 | 98.7 | 23 | 1.3 | 1,738 | 100.0 | 83,464 | 20.8 |
| 2009 | 1,740 | 98.7 | 23 | 1.3 | 1,763 | 100.0 | 85,595 | 20.6 |
| 2010 | 1,677 | 98.6 | 23 | 1.4 | 1,700 | 100.0 | 87,282 | 19.5 |
| 2011 | 1,706 | 98.0 | 34 | 2.0 | 1,740 | 100.0 | 88,270 | 19.7 |
| 2012 | 1,629 | 98.3 | 28 | 1.7 | 1,657 | 100.0 | 89,365 | 18.5 |
| 2013 | 1,734 | 98.7 | 23 | 1.3 | 1,757 | 100.0 | 90,526 | 19.2 |
| 2014 | 1,776 | 98.5 | 27 | 1.5 | 1,803 | 100.0 | 92,879 | 19.4 |

Data Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Trend table begins in 1983 as population data not available for 1980 to 1982.

Aboriginal population data retrieved from Epidemiology Population Calculator and crude birth rate published in previous reports have been amended in this report with updated population data.

³³ Source of population data: ABS Estimated Resident Populations for WA.

³⁴ Crude birth rate was determined by the calculation: 1,000 times total infants born alive divided by mid-year total population for the geographical area.

4.11.2. Birthweight and gestational age

Preterm birth (less than 37 weeks gestation) is associated with significant morbidity and mortality in newborn infants.

In 2014, preterm birth occurred for 14.9 per cent of all infants born to Aboriginal women, a reduction from 16.2 per cent in 2013. Similarly, low birthweight (less than 2,500 grams) occurred in 13.9 per cent of infants born to Aboriginal women, a small decrease from 14.6 per cent in 2013 (Table 49).

Table 49: Gestational age and birthweight for infants of Aboriginal women in WA, 2014

| Birthweight (grams) | Gestation (weeks) | | | | Total |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 20-27 | 28-32 | 33-36 | 37-44 | |
| Row percentage | | | | | |
| < 1000 | 86.7 | 6.7 | - | 6.7 | 100.0 |
| 1000-1499 | 11.1 | 66.7 | 22.2 | - | 100.0 |
| 1500-1999 | - | 38.6 | 56.8 | 4.5 | 100.0 |
| 2000-2499 | - | 3.4 | 53.7 | 43.0 | 100.0 |
| < 2500 | 11.6 | 16.8 | 44.4 | 27.2 | 100.0 |
| 2500-2999 | - | 0.2 | 15.3 | 84.5 | 100.0 |
| 3000-3499 | - | - | 2.7 | 97.3 | 100.0 |
| 3500-3999 | - | - | 0.8 | 99.2 | 100.0 |
| 4000-4499 | - | - | - | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| >= 4500 | - | - | 4.8 | 95.2 | 100.0 |
| Total | 1.6 | 2.4 | 10.9 | 85.1 | 100.0 |
| Column percentage | | | | | |
| < 1000 | 89.7 | 4.7 | - | 0.1 | 1.7 |
| 1000-1499 | 10.3 | 41.9 | 3.1 | - | 1.5 |
| 1500-1999 | - | 39.5 | 12.8 | 0.1 | 2.4 |
| 2000-2499 | - | 11.6 | 40.8 | 4.2 | 8.3 |
| < 2500 | 100.0 | 97.7 | 56.6 | 4.4 | 13.9 |
| 2500-2999 | - | 2.3 | 33.2 | 23.4 | 23.6 |
| 3000-3499 | - | - | 8.2 | 37.1 | 32.5 |
| 3500-3999 | - | - | 1.5 | 25.3 | 21.7 |
| 4000-4499 | - | - | - | 8.4 | 7.2 |
| >= 4500 | - | - | 0.5 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

4.11.3. Birthweight

Infants of Aboriginal women were twice as likely to have low birthweight as infants of non-Aboriginal women (13.9 versus 6.6 per cent).

Infants of Aboriginal women had the same proportion with birthweight of 4,500 grams or more as infants of non-Aboriginal women (1.2 percent) (Table 50).

Table 50: Birthweight and maternal Aboriginal status for infants born in WA, 2014

| Birthweight (grams) | Aboriginal status of mother | | | | Total | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Aboriginal | | non-Aboriginal | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| <1000 | 30 | 1.7 | 251 | 0.8 | 281 | 0.8 |
| 1000-1499 | 27 | 1.5 | 198 | 0.6 | 225 | 0.6 |
| 1500-1999 | 44 | 2.4 | 391 | 1.2 | 435 | 1.2 |
| 2000-2499 | 149 | 8.3 | 1,367 | 4.1 | 1,516 | 4.3 |
| < 2500 | 250 | 13.9 | 2,207 | 6.6 | 2,457 | 7.0 |
| 2500-2999 | 425 | 23.6 | 5,304 | 15.9 | 5,729 | 16.3 |
| 3000-3499 | 586 | 32.5 | 12,672 | 37.9 | 13,258 | 37.7 |
| 3500-3999 | 392 | 21.7 | 9,970 | 29.8 | 10,362 | 29.4 |
| 4000-4499 | 129 | 7.2 | 2,860 | 8.6 | 2,989 | 8.5 |
| ≥ 4500 | 21 | 1.2 | 388 | 1.2 | 409 | 1.2 |
| Total | 1,803 | 100.0 | 33,401 | 100.0 | 35,204 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Excludes 2 infants where birthweight not reported.

The mean and median weights of infants of Aboriginal women were 200 grams less than those for non-Aboriginal women (Table 51).

Table 51: Birthweight statistics for all infants born in WA, 2014

| Infants | Birthweight (grams) | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------|
| | Mean | Standard deviation | Median |
| Of Aboriginal women | 3,130.7 | 706.2 | 3,195 |
| Of non-Aboriginal women | 3,330.7 | 590.6 | 3,370 |
| All infants | 3,320.5 | 598.7 | 3,365 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017

Annually, the proportion of infants born to Aboriginal women who had low birthweight ranged between 11.0 per cent in 1987 and 16.5 per cent in 2005. In 2014 the proportion was 13.9 per cent (Table 52).

Table 52: Birthweight by maternal Aboriginal status for infants born in WA, 1980-2014

| Year | Aboriginal status of woman | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------|-----|--------------|------|--------------|------|----------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|------|
| | Aboriginal | | | | | | non-Aboriginal | | | | | |
| | < 1500 grams | | < 2500 grams | | ≥ 2500 grams | | < 1500 grams | | < 2500 grams | | ≥ 2500 grams | |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| 1980 | 15 | 1.4 | 133 | 12.8 | 905 | 87.2 | 265 | 1.3 | 1,116 | 5.6 | 18,651 | 94.4 |
| 1981 | 24 | 2.1 | 146 | 13.1 | 972 | 86.9 | 239 | 1.1 | 1,175 | 5.6 | 19,928 | 94.4 |
| 1982 | 35 | 3.1 | 150 | 13.3 | 982 | 86.7 | 251 | 1.2 | 1,197 | 5.6 | 20,062 | 94.4 |
| 1983 | 22 | 1.9 | 153 | 13.3 | 998 | 86.7 | 299 | 1.4 | 1,355 | 6.2 | 20,566 | 93.8 |
| 1984 | 43 | 3.6 | 166 | 13.8 | 1,037 | 86.2 | 271 | 1.2 | 1,264 | 5.8 | 20,496 | 94.2 |
| 1985 | 47 | 3.7 | 176 | 14.0 | 1,079 | 86.0 | 318 | 1.4 | 1,351 | 6.1 | 20,751 | 93.9 |
| 1986 | 32 | 2.6 | 151 | 12.1 | 1,099 | 87.9 | 305 | 1.3 | 1,329 | 5.9 | 21,308 | 94.1 |
| 1987 | 31 | 2.3 | 148 | 11.0 | 1,200 | 89.0 | 311 | 1.4 | 1,405 | 6.1 | 21,453 | 93.9 |
| 1988 | 44 | 3.0 | 197 | 13.6 | 1,252 | 86.4 | 340 | 1.4 | 1,420 | 6.0 | 22,289 | 94.0 |
| 1989 | 40 | 2.8 | 163 | 11.2 | 1,291 | 88.8 | 356 | 1.5 | 1,573 | 6.5 | 22,516 | 93.5 |
| 1990 | 34 | 2.2 | 177 | 11.4 | 1,382 | 88.6 | 280 | 1.1 | 1,457 | 6.0 | 23,003 | 94.0 |
| 1991 | 48 | 3.2 | 220 | 14.8 | 1,266 | 85.2 | 311 | 1.3 | 1,405 | 6.0 | 22,117 | 94.0 |
| 1992 | 33 | 2.3 | 169 | 11.8 | 1,265 | 88.2 | 309 | 1.3 | 1,481 | 6.2 | 22,408 | 93.8 |
| 1993 | 62 | 4.3 | 191 | 13.1 | 1,265 | 86.9 | 281 | 1.2 | 1,456 | 6.1 | 22,424 | 93.9 |
| 1994 | 47 | 3.2 | 206 | 14.2 | 1,249 | 85.8 | 348 | 1.5 | 1,441 | 6.0 | 22,529 | 94.0 |
| 1995 | 41 | 2.8 | 176 | 12.0 | 1,288 | 88.0 | 322 | 1.3 | 1,496 | 6.2 | 22,486 | 93.8 |
| 1996 | 39 | 2.7 | 198 | 13.7 | 1,247 | 86.3 | 349 | 1.4 | 1,542 | 6.4 | 22,597 | 93.6 |
| 1997 | 45 | 2.8 | 217 | 13.7 | 1,365 | 86.3 | 328 | 1.4 | 1,467 | 6.2 | 22,217 | 93.8 |
| 1998 | 44 | 2.9 | 192 | 12.6 | 1,329 | 87.4 | 320 | 1.3 | 1,538 | 6.4 | 22,619 | 93.6 |
| 1999 | 63 | 3.9 | 233 | 14.3 | 1,392 | 85.7 | 314 | 1.3 | 1,488 | 6.2 | 22,657 | 93.8 |
| 2000 | 62 | 3.8 | 232 | 14.4 | 1,382 | 85.6 | 337 | 1.4 | 1,521 | 6.4 | 22,093 | 93.6 |
| 2001 | 59 | 3.6 | 259 | 15.7 | 1,391 | 84.3 | 325 | 1.4 | 1,498 | 6.4 | 21,793 | 93.6 |
| 2002 | 55 | 3.3 | 238 | 14.2 | 1,435 | 85.8 | 297 | 1.3 | 1,431 | 6.2 | 21,680 | 93.8 |
| 2003 | 57 | 3.7 | 235 | 15.2 | 1,315 | 84.8 | 286 | 1.2 | 1,477 | 6.4 | 21,650 | 93.6 |
| 2004 | 54 | 3.4 | 235 | 14.9 | 1,340 | 85.1 | 357 | 1.5 | 1,586 | 6.6 | 22,370 | 93.4 |
| 2005 | 64 | 3.7 | 284 | 16.5 | 1,437 | 83.5 | 357 | 1.4 | 1,631 | 6.5 | 23,626 | 93.5 |
| 2006 | 71 | 3.9 | 269 | 14.9 | 1,538 | 85.1 | 381 | 1.4 | 1,726 | 6.4 | 25,133 | 93.6 |
| 2007 | 50 | 2.7 | 300 | 16.4 | 1,529 | 83.6 | 381 | 1.3 | 1,757 | 6.2 | 26,487 | 93.8 |
| 2008 | 60 | 3.5 | 278 | 16.0 | 1,460 | 84.0 | 398 | 1.4 | 1,775 | 6.1 | 27,155 | 93.9 |
| 2009 | 62 | 3.5 | 256 | 14.5 | 1,507 | 85.5 | 442 | 1.5 | 1,853 | 6.3 | 27,591 | 93.7 |
| 2010 | 56 | 3.3 | 238 | 14.0 | 1,462 | 86.0 | 389 | 1.3 | 1,825 | 6.2 | 27,732 | 93.8 |
| 2011 | 57 | 3.3 | 245 | 14.1 | 1,495 | 85.9 | 414 | 1.4 | 1,897 | 6.2 | 28,554 | 93.8 |
| 2012 | 65 | 3.9 | 260 | 15.7 | 1,397 | 84.3 | 415 | 1.3 | 1,986 | 6.2 | 30,216 | 93.8 |
| 2013 | 55 | 3.1 | 257 | 14.6 | 1,500 | 85.4 | 431 | 1.3 | 2,075 | 6.4 | 30,572 | 93.6 |
| 2014 | 57 | 3.2 | 250 | 13.9 | 1,553 | 86.1 | 449 | 1.3 | 2,207 | 6.6 | 31,196 | 93.4 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

4.11.4. Low birthweight in liveborn infants

The proportion of liveborn infants of Aboriginal women with low birthweight (13.0 per cent) was more than twice the proportion of infants of non-Aboriginal women (6.1 per cent) (Table 53).

Table 53: Birthweight and maternal Aboriginal status for infants born alive in WA, 2014

| Birthweight (grams) | Aboriginal status of woman | | | | Total | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Aboriginal | | non-Aboriginal | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| <1000 | 17 | 1.0 | 98 | 0.3 | 115 | 0.3 |
| 1000-1499 | 25 | 1.4 | 187 | 0.6 | 212 | 0.6 |
| 1500-1999 | 43 | 2.4 | 375 | 1.1 | 418 | 1.2 |
| 2000-2499 | 145 | 8.2 | 1,361 | 4.1 | 1,506 | 4.3 |
| < 2500 | 230 | 13.0 | 2,021 | 6.1 | 2,251 | 6.4 |
| 2500-2999 | 420 | 23.6 | 5,291 | 15.9 | 5,711 | 16.3 |
| 3000-3499 | 585 | 32.9 | 12,658 | 38.1 | 13,243 | 37.9 |
| 3500-3999 | 391 | 22.0 | 9,963 | 30.0 | 10,354 | 29.6 |
| 4000-4499 | 129 | 7.3 | 2,859 | 8.6 | 2,988 | 8.5 |
| ≥ 4500 | 21 | 1.2 | 388 | 1.2 | 409 | 1.2 |
| Total | 1,776 | 100.0 | 33,180 | 100.0 | 34,194 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

The mean and median weights of liveborn infants of Aboriginal women were respectively 190 and 175 grams less than those for non-Aboriginal women (Table 54).

Table 54: Birthweight statistics for liveborn infants born in WA, 2014

| Infants | Birthweight (grams) | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------|
| | Mean | Standard deviation | Median |
| Of Aboriginal women | 3,156.5 | 665.5 | 3,202 |
| Of non-Aboriginal women | 3,346.0 | 555.2 | 3,375 |
| All infants | 3,336.4 | 562.9 | 3,370 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017

4.11.5. Low birthweight and place of residence

For infants liveborn to Aboriginal women living in metropolitan areas, the proportion that were low birthweight was 14.8 per cent compared with 11.9 per cent of those living in country areas. These proportions were more than double those occurring in infants born alive to non-Aboriginal women, 6.2 per cent and 5.6 per cent respectively.

The Southwest and Great Southern regions had the highest proportion of infants of Aboriginal women with low birthweight (21.4 and 19.2 per cent respectively) (Table 55).

Table 55: Low birthweight, maternal residence and maternal Aboriginal status for infants born alive in WA, 2014

| Health region of maternal residence | Aboriginal status of woman | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|
| | Aboriginal | | | non-Aboriginal | | |
| | Low birthweight | Total | % | Low birthweight | Total | % |
| Metro | 94 | 635 | 14.8 | 1,666 | 26,834 | 6.2 |
| North Metro | 30 | 264 | 12.2 | 865 | 13,280 | 6.5 |
| North Metro | 64 | 389 | 14.8 | 840 | 13,242 | 5.6 |
| Country | 135 | 1,137 | 11.9 | 349 | 6,282 | 5.6 |
| Goldfields | 20 | 152 | 13.0 | 49 | 803 | 6.1 |
| Great Southern | 4 | 40 | 19.2 | 33 | 657 | 5.0 |
| Kimberley | 45 | 365 | 11.4 | 12 | 296 | 4.1 |
| Midwest | 21 | 193 | 10.0 | 47 | 717 | 6.6 |
| Pilbara | 24 | 213 | 11.6 | 34 | 761 | 4.5 |
| Southwest | 10 | 83 | 21.4 | 112 | 2,157 | 5.2 |
| Wheatbelt | 11 | 91 | 16.7 | 62 | 891 | 7.0 |
| Total | 229 | 1,772 | 12.9 | 2,015 | 33,116 | 6.1 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Low birthweight is less than 2,500 grams.

68 liveborn infants, were excluded as their maternal residence was not within Western Australia.

5. Infants

5.1. Metrics of infants born

There were 35,206 infants born in WA in 2014. This was an increase of 802 infants from the 34,404 infants born in 2013. Of the infants born in 2014, 99.3 per cent were born alive (Table 56).

5.1.1. Crude birth rate

Despite an increase in number of infants born, the crude birth rate generally declined from a high of 17.0 per 1,000 in 1981 to a low of 12.5 per 1,000 in 2003. An increase to 14.2 occurred in 2007. Since 2007 the rate varied little and was 13.8 per 1,000 in 2014 (Table 56 and Figure 15).

Table 56: Birth status and crude birth rate for infants born in WA, 1980-2014

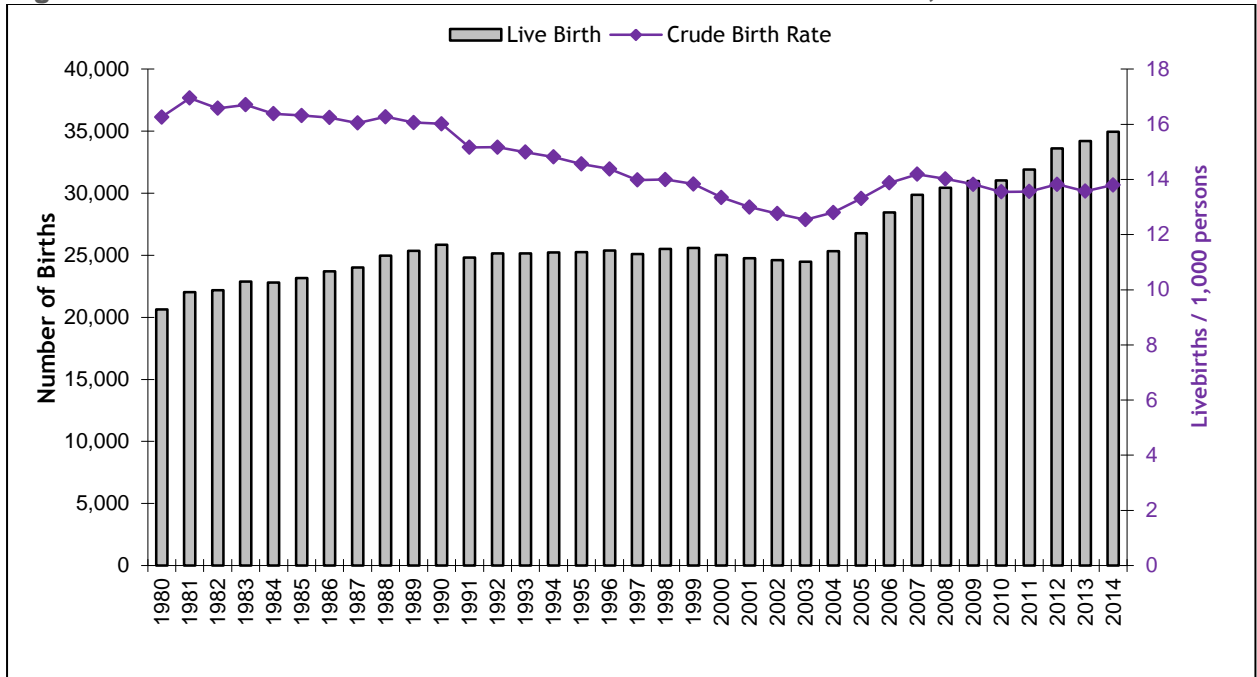
| Year | Condition at birth | | | | Total | | Total population ³⁵ | Crude birth rate ³⁶ |
|------|--------------------|------|------------|-----|--------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Live Birth | | Stillbirth | | No. | % | | |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| 1980 | 20,636 | 99.1 | 178 | 0.9 | 20,814 | 100.0 | 1,269,068 | 16.3 |
| 1981 | 22,039 | 99.2 | 182 | 0.8 | 22,221 | 100.0 | 1,300,056 | 17.0 |
| 1982 | 22,196 | 99.1 | 195 | 0.9 | 22,391 | 100.0 | 1,338,899 | 16.6 |
| 1983 | 22,875 | 99.1 | 197 | 0.9 | 23,072 | 100.0 | 1,369,318 | 16.7 |
| 1984 | 22,795 | 99.3 | 168 | 0.7 | 22,963 | 100.0 | 1,391,539 | 16.4 |
| 1985 | 23,153 | 99.1 | 204 | 0.9 | 23,357 | 100.0 | 1,419,012 | 16.3 |
| 1986 | 23,703 | 99.2 | 185 | 0.8 | 23,888 | 100.0 | 1,459,247 | 16.2 |
| 1987 | 24,015 | 99.2 | 191 | 0.8 | 24,206 | 100.0 | 1,496,472 | 16.0 |
| 1988 | 24,981 | 99.3 | 177 | 0.7 | 25,158 | 100.0 | 1,535,449 | 16.3 |
| 1989 | 25,359 | 99.3 | 184 | 0.7 | 25,543 | 100.0 | 1,578,761 | 16.1 |
| 1990 | 25,844 | 99.3 | 175 | 0.7 | 26,019 | 100.0 | 1,613,447 | 16.0 |
| 1991 | 24,814 | 99.2 | 194 | 0.8 | 25,008 | 100.0 | 1,636,599 | 15.2 |
| 1992 | 25,158 | 99.3 | 165 | 0.7 | 25,323 | 100.0 | 1,658,609 | 15.2 |
| 1993 | 25,160 | 99.3 | 176 | 0.7 | 25,336 | 100.0 | 1,678,292 | 15.0 |
| 1994 | 25,237 | 99.3 | 188 | 0.7 | 25,425 | 100.0 | 1,703,503 | 14.8 |
| 1995 | 25,255 | 99.2 | 191 | 0.8 | 25,446 | 100.0 | 1,734,228 | 14.6 |
| 1996 | 25,386 | 99.2 | 199 | 0.8 | 25,585 | 100.0 | 1,765,635 | 14.4 |
| 1997 | 25,095 | 99.3 | 171 | 0.7 | 25,266 | 100.0 | 1,795,300 | 14.0 |
| 1998 | 25,514 | 99.4 | 164 | 0.6 | 25,678 | 100.0 | 1,822,891 | 14.0 |
| 1999 | 25,591 | 99.3 | 179 | 0.7 | 25,770 | 100.0 | 1,849,855 | 13.8 |
| 2000 | 25,022 | 99.2 | 206 | 0.8 | 25,228 | 100.0 | 1,874,518 | 13.3 |
| 2001 | 24,774 | 99.3 | 167 | 0.7 | 24,941 | 100.0 | 1,906,274 | 13.0 |
| 2002 | 24,609 | 99.3 | 175 | 0.7 | 24,784 | 100.0 | 1,928,512 | 12.8 |
| 2003 | 24,493 | 99.3 | 184 | 0.7 | 24,677 | 100.0 | 1,952,741 | 12.5 |
| 2004 | 25,341 | 99.3 | 188 | 0.7 | 25,529 | 100.0 | 1,979,542 | 12.8 |
| 2005 | 26,778 | 99.3 | 200 | 0.7 | 26,978 | 100.0 | 2,011,207 | 13.3 |
| 2006 | 28,456 | 99.3 | 209 | 0.7 | 28,665 | 100.0 | 2,050,581 | 13.9 |
| 2007 | 29,884 | 99.4 | 189 | 0.6 | 30,073 | 100.0 | 2,106,139 | 14.2 |
| 2008 | 30,443 | 99.3 | 225 | 0.7 | 30,668 | 100.0 | 2,171,700 | 14.0 |
| 2009 | 30,973 | 99.3 | 234 | 0.7 | 31,207 | 100.0 | 2,240,250 | 13.8 |
| 2010 | 31,039 | 99.3 | 218 | 0.7 | 31,257 | 100.0 | 2,290,845 | 13.5 |
| 2011 | 31,922 | 99.2 | 269 | 0.8 | 32,191 | 100.0 | 2,353,409 | 13.6 |
| 2012 | 33,625 | 99.3 | 237 | 0.7 | 33,862 | 100.0 | 2,432,409 | 13.8 |
| 2013 | 34,194 | 99.4 | 210 | 0.6 | 34,404 | 100.0 | 2,519,321 | 13.6 |
| 2014 | 34,957 | 99.3 | 249 | 0.7 | 35,206 | 100.0 | 2,557,046 | 13.8 |

Data Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

³⁵ Source of population data: ABS Estimated Resident Populations for WA.

³⁶ Crude birth rate is determined by the calculation: 1,000 times total infants born alive divided by mid-year total population for the geographical area.

Figure 15: Number of infants born alive and crude birth rate in WA, 1980-2014



Data Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

5.1.2. Gestational age

Preterm birth (less than 37 weeks gestation) is associated with significant morbidity and mortality in newborn infants.

In 2014, preterm birth occurred for 9.0 per cent of all infants born. In preterm infants, 93.2 per cent were born alive, 2.5 per cent died during labour; and the remaining preterm infants (4.3 per cent) were stillborn with death occurring before onset of labour or at an unknown time.

For term infants, 99.9 per cent were born alive (Table 57).

Table 57: Gestational age and birth status for infants born in WA, 2014

| Gestation (weeks) | Birth status | | | Total |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| | Livebirth | Stillbirth (before labour) | Stillbirth (during labour) | |
| Number | | | | |
| 20 to 27 | 113 | 78 | 76 | 267 |
| 28 to 32 | 394 | 24 | - | 418 |
| 33 to 36 | 2,431 | 33 | 3 | 2,467 |
| Less than 37 | 2,938 | 135 | 79 | 3,152 |
| 37 or more | 32,019 | 30 | 5 | 32,054 |
| Total | 34,957 | 165 | 84 | 35,206 |
| Row percentage | | | | |
| 20 to 27 | 42.3 | 29.2 | 28.5 | 100.0 |
| 28 to 32 | 94.3 | 5.7 | - | 100.0 |
| 33 to 36 | 98.5 | 1.3 | 0.1 | 100.0 |
| Less than 37 | 93.2 | 4.3 | 2.5 | 100.0 |
| 37 or more | 99.9 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Total | 99.3 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 100.0 |
| Column percentage | | | | |
| 20 to 27 | 0.3 | 47.3 | 90.5 | 0.8 |
| 28 to 32 | 1.1 | 14.5 | - | 1.2 |
| 33 to 36 | 7.0 | 20.0 | 3.6 | 7.0 |
| Less than 37 | 8.4 | 81.8 | 94.0 | 9.0 |
| 37 or more | 91.6 | 18.2 | 6.0 | 91.0 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Infants where timing of stillbirth was unspecified (22 infants) were included in "before labour" counts.

5.1.3. Gestational age, birthweight and plurality

Plurality influenced proportion of infants in gestational age and birthweight groups.

Among singleton infants, 7.2 per cent were born before 37 weeks gestation (preterm) and 5.4 per cent weighed less than 2,500 grams at birth. For term singleton infants, 1.7 per cent weighed less than 2,500 grams at birth (Table 58).

Table 58: Gestational age and birthweight for singleton infants born in WA, 2014

| Birthweight (grams) | Gestation (weeks) | | | | | | | | Total | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | 20-27 | | 28-32 | | 33-36 | | >=37 | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| <1000 | 216 | 90.8 | 21 | 7.3 | 2 | 0.1 | - | - | 239 | 0.7 |
| 1000-1499 | 22 | 9.2 | 124 | 43.2 | 15 | 0.8 | 2 | 0.0 | 163 | 0.5 |
| 1500-1999 | - | - | 110 | 38.3 | 154 | 8.0 | 19 | 0.1 | 283 | 0.8 |
| 2000-2499 | - | - | 29 | 10.1 | 617 | 32.1 | 518 | 1.6 | 1,164 | 3.4 |
| < 2500 | 238 | 100.0 | 284 | 99.0 | 788 | 41.0 | 539 | 1.7 | 1,849 | 5.4 |
| 2500-2999 | - | - | 2 | 0.7 | 741 | 38.5 | 4,672 | 14.7 | 5,415 | 15.8 |
| 3000-3499 | - | - | 1 | 0.3 | 314 | 16.3 | 12,840 | 40.5 | 13,155 | 38.5 |
| 3500-3999 | - | - | - | - | 65 | 3.4 | 10,290 | 32.4 | 10,355 | 30.3 |
| 4000-4499 | - | - | - | - | 12 | 0.6 | 2,977 | 9.4 | 2,989 | 8.7 |
| ≥ 4500 | - | - | - | - | 3 | 0.2 | 406 | 1.3 | 409 | 1.2 |
| Total | 238 | 100.0 | 287 | 100.0 | 1,923 | 100.0 | 31,724 | 100.0 | 34,172 | 100.0 |
| Percent of total | 0.7 | | 0.8 | | 5.6 | | 92.8 | | 100.0 | |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Excludes 2 infants where birthweight was unknown.

Among infants from multiple births, the proportion that were born preterm was 68.0 per cent and of these, 75.6 per cent weighed less than 2,500 grams at birth. For term multiple births, 23.3 per cent of infants weighed less than 2,500 grams (Table 59).

Table 59: Gestational age and birthweight for multiple birth infants born in WA, 2014

| Birthweight (grams) | Gestation (weeks) | | | | | | | | Total | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 20-27 | | 28-32 | | 33-36 | | 37-44 | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| <1000 | 25 | 89.3 | 7 | 5.4 | 3 | 0.6 | 7 | 2.1 | 42 | 4.1 |
| 1000-1499 | 3 | 10.7 | 52 | 40.0 | 7 | 1.3 | - | - | 62 | 6.0 |
| 1500-1999 | - | - | 59 | 45.4 | 92 | 16.9 | 1 | 0.3 | 152 | 14.7 |
| 2000-2499 | - | - | 12 | 9.2 | 271 | 49.8 | 69 | 20.9 | 352 | 34.1 |
| < 2500 | 28 | 100.0 | 130 | 100.0 | 373 | 68.6 | 77 | 23.3 | 608 | 58.9 |
| 2500-2999 | - | - | - | - | 151 | 27.8 | 163 | 49.4 | 314 | 30.4 |
| 3000-3499 | - | - | - | - | 20 | 3.7 | 83 | 25.2 | 103 | 10.0 |
| 3500-3999 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 2.1 | 7 | 0.7 |
| Total | 28 | 100.0 | 130 | 100.0 | 544 | 100.0 | 330 | 100.0 | 1,032 | 100.0 |
| Percent of total | 2.7 | | 12.6 | | 52.7 | | 32.0 | | 100.0 | |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

5.1.4. Birth status and place of birth of preterm infants

Among preterm infants born alive at 23 to 31 weeks gestation, 90.1 per cent were born in the tertiary maternity service. A small proportion (5.1 per cent) of preterm infants were born alive at 23 to 31 weeks gestation in private hospitals. Public maternity services in the country were the birth place of 3.0 per cent of these infants and the remaining 1.9 per cent were born in secondary public maternity services in the metropolitan area.

The largest proportion of preterm stillborn infants (71.0 per cent) were born at the tertiary maternity service, 10.1 per cent were born in each of private hospitals and country maternity services. The remaining 8.7 per cent were born in metropolitan public secondary maternity services (Table 60).

Table 60: Birth status and place of birth of infants born at 23 to 31 weeks gestation in WA, 2014

| Place of birth | Live birth | | | | | Still birth | | | | | Total | |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| | Gestation (weeks) | | | | Subtotal | Gestation (weeks) | | | | Subtotal | | |
| | 23-25 | 26-28 | 29-31 | | | 23-25 | 26-28 | 29-31 | | | % | % |
| Tertiary | 88.0 | 93.8 | 88.9 | 335 | 90.1 | 75.7 | 70.0 | 58.3 | 49 | 71.0 | 384 | 87.1 |
| Public Metro | 6.0 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 7 | 1.9 | 8.1 | 15.0 | - | 6 | 8.7 | 13 | 2.9 |
| Public Country | 4.0 | 4.1 | 2.2 | 11 | 3.0 | 5.4 | 5.0 | 33.3 | 7 | 10.1 | 18 | 4.1 |
| Private | 2.0 | - | 8.0 | 19 | 5.1 | 10.8 | 10.0 | 8.3 | 7 | 10.1 | 26 | 5.9 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 372 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 69 | 100.0 | 441 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Includes infants that were "born before arrival" at birth site.

Public Metro included public births at private hospitals.

Western Australia's Mothers and Babies, 2014, 32nd Annual Report

Trend data for the period 1986 to 2014 indicate that the proportion of livebirths among infants born at 23 to 31 weeks gestation increased from a low of 74.3 per cent in 1987 to a high of 86.7 per cent in 2007. In 2014, the proportion of live births among these infants was 84.4 per cent.

The tertiary maternity service is the preferred place of birth for livebirths of infants at these gestations. Births at this site at these low gestations may also include some terminations of pregnancy. The trend of livebirths occurring at the tertiary service was increasing from a low of 65.0 per cent in 1987 to a high of 79.4 per cent in 2007. Seventy-six per cent of infants at these gestations were born at the tertiary maternity service in 2014 (Table 61).

Table 61: Birth status and place of birth of infants born at 23 to 31 weeks gestation in WA, 1986-2014

| Year | Tertiary | | | | Other | | | | Total | | | |
|------|------------|------|-------------|------|------------|------|-------------|-----|------------|------|-------------|------|
| | Live birth | | Still birth | | Live birth | | Still birth | | Live birth | | Still birth | |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| 1986 | 212 | 67.1 | 46 | 14.6 | 33 | 10.4 | 25 | 7.9 | 245 | 77.5 | 71 | 22.5 |
| 1987 | 182 | 65.0 | 48 | 17.1 | 26 | 9.3 | 24 | 8.6 | 208 | 74.3 | 72 | 25.7 |
| 1988 | 250 | 73.1 | 48 | 14.0 | 24 | 7.0 | 20 | 5.8 | 274 | 80.1 | 68 | 19.9 |
| 1989 | 271 | 78.1 | 36 | 10.4 | 20 | 5.8 | 20 | 5.8 | 291 | 83.9 | 56 | 16.1 |
| 1990 | 206 | 72.3 | 41 | 14.4 | 19 | 6.7 | 19 | 6.7 | 225 | 78.9 | 60 | 21.1 |
| 1991 | 220 | 72.1 | 34 | 11.1 | 23 | 7.5 | 28 | 9.2 | 243 | 79.7 | 62 | 20.3 |
| 1992 | 231 | 77.5 | 32 | 10.7 | 21 | 7.0 | 14 | 4.7 | 252 | 84.6 | 46 | 15.4 |
| 1993 | 200 | 69.9 | 40 | 14.0 | 22 | 7.7 | 24 | 8.4 | 222 | 77.6 | 64 | 22.4 |
| 1994 | 244 | 74.4 | 32 | 9.8 | 22 | 6.7 | 30 | 9.1 | 266 | 81.1 | 62 | 18.9 |
| 1995 | 225 | 75.0 | 37 | 12.3 | 20 | 6.7 | 18 | 6.0 | 245 | 81.7 | 55 | 18.3 |
| 1996 | 226 | 71.7 | 45 | 14.3 | 22 | 7.0 | 22 | 7.0 | 248 | 78.7 | 67 | 21.3 |
| 1997 | 265 | 78.4 | 35 | 10.4 | 22 | 6.5 | 16 | 4.7 | 287 | 84.9 | 51 | 15.1 |
| 1998 | 264 | 78.1 | 37 | 10.9 | 16 | 4.7 | 21 | 6.2 | 280 | 82.8 | 58 | 17.2 |
| 1999 | 246 | 79.4 | 34 | 11.0 | 18 | 5.8 | 12 | 3.9 | 264 | 85.2 | 46 | 14.8 |
| 2000 | 268 | 76.6 | 44 | 12.6 | 27 | 7.7 | 11 | 3.1 | 295 | 84.3 | 55 | 15.7 |
| 2001 | 261 | 77.2 | 35 | 10.4 | 24 | 7.1 | 18 | 5.3 | 285 | 84.3 | 53 | 15.7 |
| 2002 | 219 | 73.7 | 40 | 13.5 | 25 | 8.4 | 13 | 4.4 | 244 | 82.2 | 53 | 17.8 |
| 2003 | 230 | 76.4 | 30 | 10.0 | 23 | 7.6 | 18 | 6.0 | 253 | 84.1 | 48 | 15.9 |
| 2004 | 283 | 78.8 | 36 | 10.0 | 23 | 6.4 | 17 | 4.7 | 306 | 85.2 | 53 | 14.8 |
| 2005 | 286 | 77.9 | 36 | 9.8 | 27 | 7.9 | 16 | 4.4 | 315 | 85.8 | 52 | 14.2 |
| 2006 | 302 | 77.8 | 43 | 11.1 | 29 | 7.5 | 14 | 3.6 | 331 | 85.3 | 57 | 14.7 |
| 2007 | 317 | 79.4 | 38 | 9.5 | 29 | 7.3 | 15 | 3.8 | 346 | 86.7 | 53 | 13.3 |
| 2008 | 328 | 77.5 | 44 | 10.4 | 31 | 7.3 | 20 | 4.7 | 359 | 84.9 | 64 | 15.1 |
| 2009 | 313 | 72.3 | 46 | 10.6 | 51 | 11.8 | 23 | 5.3 | 364 | 84.1 | 69 | 15.9 |
| 2010 | 297 | 75.4 | 49 | 12.4 | 29 | 7.4 | 19 | 4.8 | 326 | 82.7 | 68 | 17.3 |
| 2011 | 305 | 76.3 | 45 | 11.3 | 26 | 6.5 | 24 | 6.0 | 331 | 82.8 | 69 | 17.3 |
| 2012 | 323 | 73.7 | 58 | 13.2 | 37 | 8.4 | 20 | 4.6 | 360 | 82.2 | 78 | 17.8 |
| 2013 | 306 | 74.1 | 49 | 11.9 | 39 | 9.4 | 19 | 4.6 | 345 | 83.5 | 68 | 16.5 |
| 2014 | 335 | 76.0 | 49 | 11.1 | 37 | 8.4 | 20 | 4.5 | 372 | 84.4 | 69 | 15.6 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Denominator for all percentages in above table was total infants born in the year at a gestation 23 to 31 completed weeks.

5.1.5. Birthweight

Of all infants born alive in 2014, the largest proportion (37.9 per cent) weighed between 3,000 and 3,499 grams. A further 29.6 per cent of infants weighed between 3,500 and 3,999 grams. Those less than 2,500 grams represented 6.4 per cent of liveborn infants. Of all the infants stillborn in 2014, 83.1 per cent had a birthweight less than 2,500 grams (Table 62).

Table 62: Birthweight and birth status for infants born in WA, 2014

| Birthweight (grams) | Condition at birth | | | | Total | |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Live birth | | Still birth | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| <1000 | 115 | 0.3 | 166 | 66.9 | 281 | 0.8 |
| 1000-1499 | 212 | 0.6 | 13 | 5.2 | 225 | 0.6 |
| 1500-1999 | 418 | 1.2 | 17 | 6.9 | 435 | 1.2 |
| 2000-2499 | 1,506 | 4.3 | 10 | 4.0 | 1,516 | 4.3 |
| < 2500 | 2,251 | 6.4 | 206 | 83.1 | 2,457 | 7.0 |
| 2500-2999 | 5,711 | 16.3 | 18 | 7.3 | 5,729 | 16.3 |
| 3000-3499 | 13,243 | 37.9 | 15 | 6.0 | 13,258 | 37.7 |
| 3500-3999 | 10,354 | 29.6 | 8 | 3.2 | 10,362 | 29.4 |
| 4000-4499 | 2,988 | 8.5 | 1 | 0.4 | 2,989 | 8.5 |
| ≥ 4500 | 409 | 1.2 | - | - | 409 | 1.2 |
| Total | 34,956 | 100.0 | 248 | 100.0 | 35,204 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Excludes 2 infant where birthweight was unknown.

5.1.6. Resuscitation and birthweight

In 2014, 17.3 per cent of infants with a birthweight of at least 2,500 grams received resuscitation at birth. Of infants that were resuscitated at birth most had suction, oxygen or ventilation by bag and mask (Table 63).

Table 63: Birthweight and resuscitation for infants born alive in WA, 2014

| Resuscitation methods ³⁷ | Birthweight (grams) | | | | Total | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| | < 1500 | 1500-1999 | 2000-2499 | ≥ 2500 | No. | % |
| 1-None | 28 | 131 | 974 | 27,048 | 28,181 | 80.6 |
| 2-Suction Only | 3 | 18 | 53 | 1,278 | 1,352 | 3.9 |
| 3-Oxygen Therapy | 7 | 23 | 85 | 1,145 | 1,260 | 3.6 |
| 4-Bag & Mask ³⁸ | 148 | 213 | 361 | 2,901 | 3,623 | 10.4 |
| 5-Intubation | 88 | 23 | 16 | 132 | 259 | 0.7 |
| 6-External cardiac massage | 6 | - | 5 | 77 | 88 | 0.3 |
| 7-Other ³⁹ | 47 | 10 | 12 | 123 | 192 | 0.5 |
| Any resuscitation | 299 | 287 | 532 | 5,656 | 6,774 | 19.4 |
| % receiving any resus | 91.4 | 68.7 | 35.3 | 17.3 | 19.4 | |
| Total | 327 | 418 | 1,506 | 32,704 | 34,955 | 100.0 |
| Percentage of total | 0.9 | 1.2 | 4.3 | 93.6 | | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Excludes 2 infants where resuscitation method was unknown.

³⁷ Description of resuscitation received at birth was limited to the most "intensive" method as determined by the order of the values displayed here.

³⁸ Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) was added to the hierarchy above Bag & Mask for births from July 2014. For 2014 data CPAP has been included in Bag & Mask values.

³⁹ Other Resuscitation Methods included medications. The "Other" option is considered the highest value for resuscitation methods. Infants that have had the "Other" option reported may or may not have had any other methods lower in the hierarchy.

5.1.7. Birth status and place of birth

There were 34,957 (99.3 per cent) infants liveborn and 249 (0.7 per cent) infants stillborn in 2014. These include infants born as a result of termination of pregnancy when gestation was 20 weeks or greater.

The stillbirth rate in 2014 was 7.1 per 1,000 births with an intrapartum fetal death rate of 2 per 1,000 births. Of the infants that died during labour, 89.3 per cent were born at the tertiary maternity service. The stillbirth rate of the tertiary maternity service was 26.7 per 1,000 births reflecting the referral of mothers with extremely preterm gestations, termination of pregnancy or other high-risk condition in pregnancy. Homebirths included no stillbirths in 2014 (Table 64).

Table 64: Birth status and place of birth for infants born in WA, 2014

| Place of birth | Birth Status | | | | | | Total | | Stillbirth rate ⁴⁰ |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| | Livebirths | | Fetal Death Before Labour | | Fetal Death During Labour | | | | |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | Per 1,000 |
| Metropolitan | | | | | | | | | |
| Tertiary | 5,909 | 16.9 | 84 | 50.9 | 75 | 89.3 | 6,068 | 17.2 | 26.2 |
| Public | 9,502 | 27.2 | *** | 10.3 | *** | 4.8 | 9,523 | 27.0 | 2.2 |
| Private | 13,425 | 38.4 | *** | 17.0 | *** | 1.2 | 13,454 | 38.2 | 2.2 |
| BBA | 108 | 0.3 | *** | 0.6 | *** | 2.4 | 111 | 0.3 | 27.0 |
| Country | | | | | | | | | |
| Regional public | 3,523 | 10.1 | 21 | 12.7 | - | - | 3,544 | 10.1 | 5.9 |
| Other public | 1,451 | 4.2 | *** | 5.5 | *** | 2.4 | 1,462 | 4.2 | 7.5 |
| Private | *** | 2.3 | *** | 2.4 | - | - | 808 | 2.3 | 5.0 |
| BBA | *** | 0.1 | *** | 0.6 | - | - | 29 | 0.1 | 34.5 |
| Non-hospital | | | | | | | | | |
| Home births | 198 | 0.6 | - | - | - | - | 198 | 0.6 | - |
| BBA | 9 | 0.0 | - | - | - | - | 9 | 0.0 | - |
| Total | 34,957 | 100.0 | 165 | 100.0 | 84 | 100.0 | 35,206 | 100.0 | 7.1 |
| Proportion | | 99.3 | | 0.5 | | 0.2 | | 100.0 | |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

BBA (Born Before Arrival) are those infants born enroute to hospital or at home when not attended by a health professional.

Values <5 are suppressed and indicated with ***.

⁴⁰ Number of infants stillborn per 1,000 infants born.

5.1.8. Plurality, presentation and birth method

Of the 35,206 infants born in 2014, 34,174 (97.1 per cent) were singleton infants (Table 58) and 1,032 (2.9 per cent) were from multiple births (Table 59).

Of the 1,311 singleton infants that had a breech presentation, 8.5 per cent were born vaginally. Of the 317 infants from multiple births that had a breech presentation, 26.8 per cent were born vaginally.

Of the 32,391 singleton infants that had a vertex presentation, 51.9 per cent were born by spontaneous vaginal birth and 32.1 per cent were by caesarean section. The remaining singleton infants had a birth by vacuum extraction (12.4 per cent) and Forceps (3.6 per cent) (Table 65).

Table 65: Fetal presentation, method of birth and plurality of birth for infants born in WA, 2014

| Birth method | Fetal presentation | | | | | | Total |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Vertex | | Breech | | Other ⁴¹ | | |
| | Plurality of birth | | | | | | |
| | Single | Multiple | Single | Multiple | Single | Multiple | |
| Number | | | | | | | |
| Spontaneous | 16,822 | 168 | - | - | 259 | 8 | 17,257 |
| Breech | - | - | 112 | 85 | - | - | 197 |
| Vacuum | 4,007 | 39 | - | - | 35 | - | 4,081 |
| Forceps | 1,165 | 34 | - | - | 11 | - | 1,210 |
| Elective CS | 5,325 | 248 | 753 | 125 | 63 | 15 | 6,529 |
| Emergency CS | 5,072 | 197 | 446 | 107 | 104 | 6 | 5,932 |
| Total | 32,391 | 686 | 1,311 | 317 | 472 | 29 | 35,206 |
| Column percentage | | | | | | | |
| Spontaneous | 51.9 | 24.5 | - | - | 54.9 | 27.6 | 49.0 |
| Breech | 0.0 | - | 8.5 | 26.8 | - | - | 0.6 |
| Vacuum | 12.4 | 5.7 | - | - | 7.4 | - | 11.6 |
| Forceps | 3.6 | 5.0 | - | - | 2.3 | - | 3.4 |
| Elective CS | 16.4 | 36.2 | 57.4 | 39.4 | 13.3 | 51.7 | 18.5 |
| Emergency CS | 15.7 | 28.7 | 34.0 | 33.8 | 22.0 | 20.7 | 16.8 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Each infant born from a multiple pregnancy may have a different method of birth.

Unsuccessful vacuum extraction, unsuccessful forceps and forceps lift out at caesarean section are not specified in this table.

The percentages for caesarean section presented here do not represent a "caesarean section rate" they are the percentage of infants born by caesarean section and multiple infants may be born from one caesarean section.

⁴¹ Other presentations include face, brow, compound, transverse, other or unspecified.

5.2. Infant extra-uterine adjustment

5.2.1. Apgar score at one minute and five minutes

Apgar scoring is a practical method of evaluating the physical condition of a newborn infant shortly after birth, assessing adaptation to extra-uterine life, and their response to resuscitation, should it be required. The Apgar score is calculated based on the infant's heart rate, respiratory effort, muscle tone, skin colour, and reflexes to a total score of 10. Stillborn infants have a total score of 0.

In 2014, for liveborn infants with an Apgar score at one minute reported, 86.2 per cent had an Apgar score of 8 to 10. The proportion of infants with an Apgar score of less than four at one minute of age was 1.7 per cent.

Among all infants born alive with Apgar score reported, 90.8 per cent established spontaneous respirations within the first minute of life (Table 66).

Table 66: Apgar score at one minute and time to spontaneous respiration for infants born alive in WA, 2014

| Time to spontaneous respiration (mins) | Apgar score at 1 minute | | | | | | Total | |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | 0-3 | | 4-7 | | 8-10 | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| ≤ 1 | 40 | 6.7 | 2,144 | 50.6 | 29,550 | 98.2 | 31,734 | 90.8 |
| 2-3 | 151 | 25.3 | 1,058 | 24.9 | 347 | 1.2 | 1,556 | 4.5 |
| 4-6 | 138 | 23.1 | 288 | 6.8 | 29 | 0.1 | 455 | 1.3 |
| ≥ 7 | 77 | 12.9 | 54 | 1.3 | 4 | 0.0 | 135 | 0.4 |
| Unknown ⁴² | 191 | 32.0 | 697 | 16.4 | 173 | 0.6 | 1,061 | 3.0 |
| Total | 597 | 100.0 | 4,241 | 100.0 | 30,103 | 100.0 | 34,941 | 100.0 |
| Row percentage | 1.7 | | 12.1 | | 86.1 | | 100.0 | |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

16 infants with no Apgar score reported for 1 minute after birth were excluded from the table above.

In 2014, 96.8 per cent of liveborn infants had an Apgar Score of between 8 and 10. A small proportion had an Apgar score of less than four (0.2 per cent) (Table 67).

Table 67: Apgar score at five minutes and time to spontaneous respiration for infants born alive in WA, 2014

| Time to spontaneous respiration (mins) | Apgar score at 5 minutes | | | | | | Total | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | 0-3 | | 4-7 | | 8-10 | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| ≤ 1 | 8 | 10.7 | 208 | 20.1 | 31,518 | 93.2 | 31,734 | 90.8 |
| 2-6 | 5 | 6.7 | 397 | 38.3 | 1,609 | 4.7 | 2,011 | 5.8 |
| ≥ 7 | 21 | 28.0 | 99 | 9.6 | 15 | 0.0 | 135 | 0.4 |
| Unknown ³⁴ | 41 | 54.7 | 331 | 32.0 | 690 | 2.0 | 1,062 | 3.0 |
| Total | 75 | 100.0 | 1,035 | 100.0 | 33,832 | 100.0 | 34,942 | 100.0 |
| Row percentage | 0.2 | | 3.0 | | 96.8 | | 100.0 | |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

15 infants with an unknown Apgar score at 5 minutes were excluded from the table above.

⁴² Cases have no time to spontaneous respiration reported if the infant received ventilation assistance for more than 10 minutes or was not attended at birth by a health professional.

5.2.2. Apgar score and resuscitation

Of infants born alive, 19.4 per cent received some form of resuscitation. The proportion that received external cardiac massage was 0.3 per cent and 0.7 per cent had endotracheal intubation without external cardiac massage. Assisted ventilation or continuous positive airway pressure was provided to 10.4 per cent, 3.6 per cent received oxygen with or without suction and suction only was required by 3.9 per cent of infants.

Apgar score at 5 minutes often reflects the response by an infant to any resuscitation provided. Of infants born alive in 2014 with an Apgar score at five minutes of 8 to 10, 83.1 per cent received no resuscitation, 3.6 per cent received oxygen therapy, 3.9 per cent received suction only and 8.7 per cent required assisted ventilation or continuous positive airway pressure with a bag and mask (Table 68).

Table 68: Resuscitation and Apgar score at five minutes for infants born alive in WA, 2014

| Resuscitation methods ⁴³ | Apgar score at 5 minutes | | | | | | Total | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | 0-3 | | 4-7 | | 8-10 | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| 1-None | 16 | 21.3 | 32 | 3.1 | 28,119 | 83.1 | 28,167 | 80.6 |
| 2-Suction Only | 2 | 2.7 | 19 | 1.8 | 1,331 | 3.9 | 1,352 | 3.9 |
| 3-Oxygen Therapy | - | - | 52 | 5.0 | 1,208 | 3.6 | 1,260 | 3.6 |
| 4-Bag & Mask ⁴⁴ | 12 | 16.0 | 668 | 64.5 | 2,943 | 8.7 | 3,623 | 10.4 |
| 5-Intubation | 14 | 18.7 | 153 | 14.8 | 92 | 0.3 | 259 | 0.7 |
| 6-External Cardiac Massage | 11 | 14.7 | 51 | 4.9 | 26 | 0.1 | 88 | 0.3 |
| 7-Other ⁴⁵ | 20 | 26.7 | 60 | 5.8 | 112 | 0.3 | 192 | 0.5 |
| Total | 75 | 100.0 | 1,035 | 100.0 | 33,831 | 100.0 | 34,941 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

16 infants with no Apgar score at 5 minutes reported or no resuscitation method were excluded from the table above.

⁴³ Description of resuscitation received at birth was limited to the most "intensive" method as determined by the order of the values displayed here

⁴⁴ Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) was added to the hierarchy above Bag & Mask for births from July 2014. For 2014 data CPAP has been included in Bag & Mask values.

⁴⁵ Other Resuscitation Methods included medications. The "Other" option is considered the highest value for resuscitation methods. Infants that have had the "Other" option reported may or may not have had any other methods lower in the hierarchy employed.

5.3. Birth trauma

Infant birth trauma may occur when the presenting part of the fetus is well applied to the maternal cervix during labour. Trauma can also result from application of a vacuum cup or forceps used to facilitate birth. Other manipulation of a fetus at birth may be required for situations such as shoulder dystocia, breech, compound presentation, or at caesarean section.

In 2014, 3.0 per cent of infants born by caesarean section had a birth trauma compared with 6.6 per cent of infants born vaginally. The most frequently reported birth trauma was chignon for vaginal births (2.8 per cent) and all infants born (1.9 per cent). The most frequently occurring trauma in infants born by caesarean section was bruising of the scalp (1.7 per cent). Erb's Palsy and/or fracture of clavicle associated with a difficult extraction was reported for 23 infants having vaginal birth (0.1 per cent of infants born vaginally) (Table 69).

Table 69: Birth trauma to infants born in WA, 2014

| Type of Birth Trauma | Birth Method | | | | Total | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Caesarean | | Vaginal | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Cephalhaematoma | 16 | 0.1 | 135 | 0.6 | 151 | 0.4 |
| Chignon | 31 | 0.2 | 626 | 2.8 | 657 | 1.9 |
| Bruising of scalp | 211 | 1.7 | 301 | 1.3 | 512 | 1.5 |
| Other trauma to scalp | 97 | 0.8 | 360 | 1.6 | 457 | 1.3 |
| Birth trauma to face/facial nerve/eye | | | 20 | 0.1 | 56 | 0.2 |
| Birth trauma to skeleton, unspecified | 5 | 0.0 | 8 | 0.0 | | |
| Erb's Palsy/Fracture of clavicle | | | 23 | 0.1 | | |
| Other specified birth trauma | 26 | 0.2 | 18 | 0.1 | 44 | 0.1 |
| Total | 386 | 3.0 | 1,491 | 6.6 | 1,877 | 100.0 |
| Total infants by birth method | 12,461 | 35.4 | 22,745 | 64.4 | 35,206 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Percentages are calculated as proportions of all infants with the same birth method.

Values <5 are suppressed by grouping.

5.4. Birth defects

Midwives who reported a birth defect enabled early advice of potential cases to the WA Register for Developmental Anomalies (WARDA).

WARDA staff were able to ensure reporting of birth defects by medical practitioners to WARDA. Ascertainment of birth defects for a birth cohort is not considered complete until reported by a medical practitioner and the child is 6 years of age. More detailed information including trends over birth years is available for births occurring 1980 to 2014 in the WARDA Annual Report (Bower, et al., 2015) found at <http://www.wnhs.health.wa.gov.au/Our-services/Statewide-Services/WARDA/Reports>.

5.5. Infant outcome

5.5.1. Admission to Special Care Nursery

In 2014, there was one birth site in WA with a Level 3 and Level 2 Special Care Nursery (SCN); 12 other birth sites had a Level 2 SCN. Sites with no SCN could have provided neonatal care for unstable infants for a short time, usually less than 1 day.

Of 34,957 liveborn infants, 10.9 per cent were admitted to a SCN (Level 2 or 3) at their birth site with a SCN length of stay of at least one day.

The proportion of infants of a multiple birth admitted to SCN was 54.7 per cent. The proportion of singleton infants admitted to SCN was 9.6 per cent.

The SCN length of stay exceeded 7 days for 22.7 per cent of singleton infants, half the proportion for infants from multiple births (54.9 per cent) (Table 70).

Table 70: Length of stay in Special Care Nursery and plurality of birth for infants born alive in WA, 2014

| Length of stay (days) | Plurality | | | | Total | |
|--|---------------|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Single | | Multiple | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| 1 | 931 | 28.5 | 61 | 11.2 | 992 | 26.0 |
| 2 | 611 | 18.7 | 55 | 10.1 | 666 | 17.5 |
| 3 | 352 | 10.8 | 30 | 5.5 | 382 | 10.0 |
| 4 | 206 | 6.3 | 40 | 7.3 | 246 | 6.5 |
| 5 | 190 | 5.8 | 15 | 2.7 | 205 | 5.4 |
| 6 | 144 | 4.4 | 30 | 5.5 | 174 | 4.6 |
| 7 | 89 | 2.7 | 15 | 2.7 | 104 | 2.7 |
| 8-14 | 304 | 9.3 | 112 | 20.5 | 416 | 10.9 |
| 15-20 | 128 | 2.9 | 64 | 11.7 | 192 | 5.0 |
| 21-28 | 94 | 3.8 | 44 | 8.1 | 138 | 3.6 |
| 29-60 | 123 | 3.8 | 58 | 10.6 | 181 | 4.7 |
| 61-90 | 51 | 1.6 | 17 | 3.1 | 68 | 1.8 |
| 91-180 | 42 | 1.3 | 5 | 0.9 | 47 | 1.2 |
| More than 7 | 742 | 22.7 | 300 | 54.9 | 1,042 | 27.3 |
| Total admitted ≥ 1 day | 3,265 | 100.0 | 546 | 100.0 | 3,811 | 100.0 |
| Total liveborn | 33,958 | | 999 | | 34,957 | |
| Proportion of liveborn admitted ≥ 1 day | | 9.6 | | 54.7 | | 10.9 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Excludes infants with stays in SCN of less than 1 day or that were transferred from a birth site to another site for admission to SCN.

5.5.2. Transfer from birth place

In 2014, the transfer of infants to another hospital following birth occurred for 4.8 per cent of liveborn infants. Transfer may have been undertaken when a higher level of care was required than was available at the birth site or when lower level of care provision was appropriate for ongoing care before discharge.

Of liveborn infants, 95.1 per cent were discharged home from their place of birth.

In the neonatal period (before 28 days of age) 0.1 per cent of infants died before discharge from their birth site (Table 71).

Information about infants that were stillborn or died within one year of birth were reviewed by the WA Perinatal and Infant Mortality Committee in a separate process. Reports on mortality rates in WA are provided by the Committee at <https://ww2.health.wa.gov.au/Reports-and-publications/Perinatal-infant-and-mortality-committee>.

Table 71: Method of discharge from birth place for infants born alive in WA, 2014

| Place of Birth | Discharge outcome | | | | | | Total | |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Transferred | | Died | | Discharged home | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Metropolitan | | | | | | | | |
| Tertiary | 903 | 15.2 | 24 | 0.4 | 5,005 | 84.4 | 5,932 | 100.0 |
| Other Public | 212 | 2.2 | 6 | 0.1 | 9,336 | 97.7 | 9,554 | 100.0 |
| Private | 192 | 1.4 | *** | *** | 13,263 | 98.6 | *** | 100.0 |
| Country | | | | | | | | |
| Regional | 270 | 7.6 | *** | *** | 3,265 | 92.3 | *** | 100.0 |
| Other Public | 63 | 4.3 | *** | *** | 1,395 | 95.6 | *** | 100.0 |
| Private | 10 | 1.2 | . | . | 797 | 98.8 | 807 | 100.0 |
| Homebirth | 14 | 6.8 | . | . | 193 | 93.2 | 207 | 100.0 |
| Total | 1,664 | 4.8 | 38 | 0.1 | 33,254 | 95.1 | 34,956 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Excludes 1 case without place of birth.

Values <5 are suppressed and indicated with ***.

Of the 33,254 liveborn infants with an outcome of discharge from their birth site, 19.8 per cent went home within 24 hours, these included homebirths. The majority (77.3 per cent) had a length of stay at their birth site between two and seven days. A small proportion of infants (2.8 per cent) stayed longer than a week before they were discharged home.

In 2014, 20.6 per cent of infants with a birthweight of at least 2,500 grams stayed at their birth site for one day or less.

Infants with low birthweight spent more days at the birth site. Of the 403 infants that stayed at the birth site for more than two weeks, 85.6 per cent had birthweight less than 2,500 grams (Table 72 and Figure 16).

Table 72: Length of stay at birth site before discharge home by birthweight for infants born alive in WA, 2014

| Birthweight (grams) | Length of stay (days) | | | | Total |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | ≤ 1 | 2-7 | 8-14 | > 14 | |
| Number | | | | | |
| <1000 | - | - | - | 49 | 49 |
| 1000-1499 | - | - | - | 70 | 70 |
| 1500-1999 | *** | 19 | 36 | 123 | *** |
| 2000-2499 | *** | 826 | 187 | 103 | *** |
| < 2500 | 48 | 845 | 223 | 345 | 1,461 |
| 2500-2999 | 892 | 4,355 | 158 | 36 | 5,441 |
| 3000-3499 | 2,684 | 10,147 | 83 | 13 | 12,927 |
| 3500-3999 | 2,233 | 7,825 | *** | *** | 10,123 |
| 4000-4499 | 651 | 2,242 | *** | *** | 2,912 |
| ≥ 4500 | 87 | 300 | *** | - | *** |
| >= 2500 | 6,547 | 24,869 | 319 | 58 | 31,793 |
| Total | 6,595 | 25,714 | 542 | 403 | 33,254 |
| Row percentage | | | | | |
| <1000 | - | - | - | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 1000-1499 | - | - | - | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 1500-1999 | *** | 10.6 | 20.1 | 68.7 | 100.0 |
| 2000-2499 | *** | 71.0 | 16.1 | 8.9 | 100.0 |
| < 2500 | 3.3 | 57.8 | 15.3 | 23.6 | 100.0 |
| 2500-2999 | 16.4 | 80.0 | 2.9 | 0.7 | 100.0 |
| 3000-3499 | 20.8 | 78.5 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 100.0 |
| 3500-3999 | 22.1 | 77.3 | *** | *** | 100.0 |
| 4000-4499 | 22.4 | 77.0 | *** | *** | 100.0 |
| ≥ 4500 | 22.3 | 76.9 | *** | - | 100.0 |
| >= 2500 | 20.6 | 78.2 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 100.0 |
| Total | 19.8 | 77.3 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 100.0 |
| Column percentage | | | | | |
| <1000 | - | - | - | 12.2 | 0.1 |
| 1000-1499 | - | - | - | 17.4 | 0.2 |
| 1500-1999 | *** | 0.1 | 6.6 | 30.5 | *** |
| 2000-2499 | *** | 3.2 | 34.5 | 25.6 | *** |
| < 2500 | 0.7 | 3.3 | 41.1 | 85.6 | 4.4 |
| 2500-2999 | 13.5 | 16.9 | 29.2 | 8.9 | 16.4 |
| 3000-3499 | 40.7 | 39.5 | 15.3 | 3.2 | 38.9 |
| 3500-3999 | 33.9 | 30.4 | *** | *** | 30.4 |
| 4000-4499 | 9.9 | 8.7 | *** | *** | 8.8 |
| ≥ 4500 | 1.3 | 1.2 | *** | - | *** |
| >= 2500 | 99.3 | 96.7 | 58.9 | 14.4 | 95.6 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

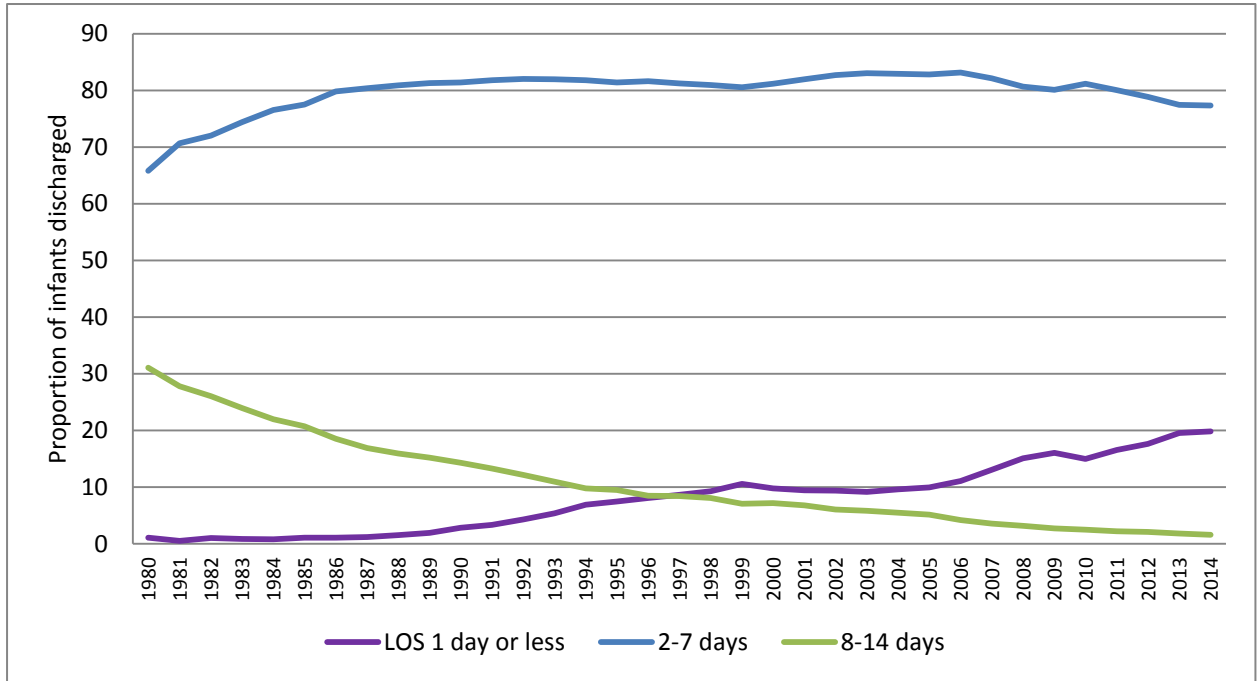
Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Includes homebirths in midwife's care where discharge date equals birth date.

Excludes infants that were stillborn or died or were transferred to another site.

Values <5 are suppressed and indicated with ***.

Figure 16: Length of stay at birth site for infants discharged alive in WA, 1980-2014



6. Perinatal Mortality

Perinatal deaths include stillborn infants (fetal deaths) where the infant died before the onset of labour or during labour, and neonatal deaths where the infant was born alive and died in the neonatal period, between birth and the 28th day of life.

Infants of 20 weeks gestation that were born as a result of termination of a pregnancy are included and contribute to the perinatal mortality rate presented here. Data from the WA Abortion Notification System indicate that these cases numbered 71 for the calendar year 2014 and would comprise 24.4 per cent of the 291 perinatal deaths described in text and tables below.

There were 291 perinatal deaths occurring for infants born in 2014 from pregnancies of 20 weeks or more gestation. There were 245 stillborn infants (fetal deaths) and 46 infants born alive who died in the neonatal period. There was a perinatal mortality rate of 8.3 per 1,000 infants born and increased from 7.8 per 1,000 infants born in 2013. The stillbirth rate was 7.0 per 1,000 infants born and the neonatal mortality rate was 1.3 per 1,000 infants born alive.

Mortality rates for infants of Aboriginal mothers were more than double those for infants of non-Aboriginal mothers in all categories. The overall perinatal mortality rate for infants born to Aboriginal mothers was 17.2 per 1,000 compared to 7.8 per 1,000 infants born to non-Aboriginal mothers (Table 73).

For more information about perinatal mortality in Western Australia go to the reports of the WA Perinatal Mortality Committee at: <http://ww2.health.wa.gov.au/Reports-and-publications/Perinatal-infant-and-mortality-committee>.

Table 73: Perinatal mortality and maternal Aboriginal status in WA, 2014

| Mortality type | Maternal Aboriginal status | | | | Total | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|
| | Aboriginal | | non-Aboriginal | | Number | Rate ⁴⁸ |
| | Number | Rate ⁴⁶ | Number | Rate ⁴⁷ | | |
| Fetal deaths | 27 | 15.0 | 218 | 6.5 | 245 | 7.0 |
| Neonatal death | 4 | 2.3 | 42 | 1.3 | 46 | 1.3 |
| Perinatal deaths | 31 | 17.2 | 260 | 7.8 | 291 | 8.3 |

Extracted from the Midwives' Notification System and the Perinatal Mortality Database 23 October 2017.

Includes 71 infants (24.4 per cent) resulting from abortion.

Since 1994, infants of Aboriginal mothers had a perinatal mortality rate ranging from a high of 25.9 per 1,000 infants born in 1997 to a low of 14.8 per 1,000 in 2007 and was 17.2 per 1,000 in 2014. The perinatal mortality rate for infants of non-Aboriginal women has fluctuated in the period since 1997 but has been half the rate for infants of Aboriginal women and was 8.3 per 1,000 in 2014 (Table 74).

⁴⁶ The Denominators used for infants of Aboriginal mothers were 1,803 total infants born and 1,776 infants born alive.

⁴⁷ The Denominators used for infants of non-Aboriginal mothers were 33,403 total infants born and 33,181 infants born alive.

⁴⁸ The Denominators used were for Total infants born in WA 35,206 and 34,957 infants born alive.

Table 74: Trends for perinatal mortality by maternal Aboriginal status for infants born in WA, 1994-2014

| Year of birth | Maternal Aboriginal Status | | Total rate |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | Aboriginal rate | Non-Aboriginal rate | |
| 1994 | 22.7 | 10.2 | 10.9 |
| 1995 | 21.9 | 10.0 | 10.7 |
| 1996 | 21.4 | 11.1 | 11.7 |
| 1997 | 25.9 | 8.6 | 9.7 |
| 1998 | 17.8 | 8.6 | 9.1 |
| 1999 | 25.8 | 9.0 | 10.1 |
| 2000 | 24.2 | 9.9 | 10.8 |
| 2001 | 17.6 | 9.2 | 9.7 |
| 2002 | 25.1 | 8.0 | 9.2 |
| 2003 | 23.9 | 8.6 | 9.6 |
| 2004 | 16.5 | 9.3 | 9.8 |
| 2005 | 19.8 | 9.5 | 10.2 |
| 2006 | 24.3 | 8.5 | 9.5 |
| 2007 | 14.8 | 7.8 | 8.2 |
| 2008 | 19.6 | 8.6 | 9.3 |
| 2009 | 20.4 | 9.4 | 10.0 |
| 2010 | 21.2 | 8.5 | 9.2 |
| 2011 | 23.6 | 9.6 | 10.3 |
| 2012 | 21.1 | 7.8 | 8.4 |
| 2013 | 20.5 | 7.1 | 7.8 |
| 2014 | 17.2 | 8.0 | 8.3 |

Extracted from the Midwives' Notification System and the Perinatal Mortality Database 23 October 2017.

6.1. Perinatal mortality by birthweight in WA

In 2014, of all stillborn infants, 82.8 per cent had a birthweight less than 2,500 grams. Of infants who died in the neonatal period a lower proportion were in this low birthweight category (63.0 per cent). The proportion of perinatal deaths that were low birthweight infants was 79.7 per cent (Table 75).

Table 75: Birthweight for infants that died in perinatal period and were born in WA, 2014

| Birthweight (grams) | Mortality type | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | Fetal deaths | Neonatal deaths | Perinatal deaths |
| Number | | | |
| Total Number | 244 | 46 | 290 |
| Column percentage | | | |
| < 1000 | 66.8 | 47.8 | 63.8 |
| 1000–1499 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 4.8 |
| 1500–1999 | 7.0 | 4.3 | 6.6 |
| 2000–2499 | 4.1 | 6.5 | 4.5 |
| < 2500 | 82.8 | 63.0 | 79.7 |
| 2500–2999 | 7.4 | 15.2 | 8.6 |
| 3000–3499 | 6.1 | 10.9 | 6.9 |
| ≥ 3500 | 3.7 | 10.9 | 4.8 |
| Total percentage | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Extracted from the Perinatal Mortality Database and Midwives Notification System 23 October 2017. Excludes 1 case where birthweight was not reported.

For infants of multiple births, the perinatal mortality rate was 33.9 per 1,000 infants, more than four times the rate for singleton infants (7.5 per 1,000) (Table 76).

Table 76: Perinatal mortality and plurality of birth for infants born in WA, 2014

| Plurality | Mortality type | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|------------|
| | Fetal death | | Neonatal death | | Perinatal death | |
| | No. | Rate | No. | Rate | No. | Rate |
| Single | 213 | 6.2 | 43 | 1.3 | 256 | 7.5 |
| Multiple | 32 | 31.0 | 3 | 3.0 | 35 | 33.9 |
| Total | 245 | 7.0 | 46 | 1.3 | 291 | 8.3 |

Extracted from the Midwives' Notification System and Perinatal Mortality Database 23 October 2017.

6.2. Autopsy

Autopsy occurred for 52.6 per cent of all perinatal deaths. For stillbirths (fetal deaths), 54.3 per cent had an autopsy and 43.5 per cent of infants that died in the neonatal period (Table 77).

Table 77: Autopsy for infants that died in perinatal period in WA, 2014

| Autopsy | Mortality Type | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| | Fetal deaths | | Neonatal deaths | | Perinatal deaths | |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Yes | 133 | 54.3 | 20 | 43.5 | 153 | 52.6 |
| No/Unknown | 112 | 45.7 | 26 | 56.5 | 138 | 47.4 |
| Total | 245 | 100.0 | 46 | 100.0 | 291 | 100.0 |

Extracted from the Perinatal Mortality Database 23 October 2017.

6.3. Perinatal mortality by cause of death and maternal age

The most recent report from the Perinatal and Infant Mortality Committee of WA (Ballestas, 2017) was published in 2017 ([The 15th Report](#)). This report classifies deaths according the Perinatal Society of Australia and New Zealand (PSANZ) guidelines for cause of death.

7. References

- AIHW. (2013). *Indigenous identification in hospital separations data - Quality report*. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.
- Ballestas, T. (2017). *The 15th Report of the Perinatal and Infant Mortality Committee of Western Australia 2011-2013*. Perth: Department of Health WA.
- Bower, C., Baynam, G., Rudy, E., Quick, J., Rowley, A., Watson, L., et al. (2015). *Report of the Western Australian Register of Developmental Anomalies, 1980-2014*. Perth: King Edward Memorial Hospital.
- DoHA. (2009, April 02). *What is a Healthy Weight*. (D. o. Australia, Editor) Retrieved July 23, 2014, from <http://www.health.gov.au/internet/healthyactive/publishing.nsf/Content/healthy-weight>
- Downey, F. (2007). *A validation study of the Western Australian Midwives' Notification System, 2005 data*. Department of Health, WA, Health Information Centre. Perth: Department of Health.
- Young, M. (2001). *Assessing the Quality of Identification of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People in Western Australia Hospital Data, 2000*. Department of Health, WA, Health Information Centre. Perth: Department of Health.

Appendix A Glossary

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Age-specific birth rate | The total infants born (live births and still births) per 1,000 born to women aged between 15–44 years. |
| Anaesthesia | Often administered immediately before delivery and differs from analgesia in that it causes a loss of all sensation. It includes loss of touch, loss of certain reflexes and loss of ability to move. With general anaesthesia there is also a loss of consciousness. |
| Analgesia | Often administered during labour to reduce the feeling of pain while allowing sensations of touch, pressure and the ability to move to generally remain intact. |
| Apgar score | A numeric scoring system applied after birth to evaluate the condition of the infant. It is based on heart rate, respiration, muscle tone, reflexes and colour. A low score indicates poor condition of the infant. |
| Augmentation of labour | Refers to the use of medication or other intervention to 'speed up' the process of labour that has already commenced spontaneously. Augmentation may be required to assist with an abnormal or difficult labour (dystocia), or to speed up normal labour if the health of the mother or baby is at risk. |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) | <p>The calculation for BMI is maternal weight (kgs) divided by the maternal height (m) squared, for example $72\text{kgs}/1.65\text{m}^2$ is 26.45 BMI.</p> <p>Where height and weight at time of booking for pregnancy care was reported. However, if the woman had no weight recorded before 20 weeks gestation, it will be the self-reported weight at conception.</p> |
| Born before arrival (BBA) | A birth that occurs prior to arrival of the mother at the health service reporting the birth. It usually indicates a planned hospital or birth centre birth occurring unexpectedly before arrival at service. A planned homebirth is reported as BBA if birth occurs before midwife arrives at the home. BBA is an indication of a birth occurring in an uncontrolled environment. |
| Birth defects | Any defect present in the infant at the time of birth, probably of developmental origin. |
| Birthweight | The first weight of the infant, measured to the nearest five grams. Usually obtained within the first hour of birth. |
| Caesarean section | <p>Infant is born through an incision in the maternal uterus via the abdomen.</p> <p><u>Elective caesarean section:</u> a scheduled procedure that occurs prior to onset of labour and rupture of membranes and without any labour induction procedure.</p> <p><u>Emergency caesarean section:</u> a procedure performed at a time determined by an arising complication. May be performed before or after the onset of labour.</p> |

Western Australia's Mothers and Babies, 2014, 32nd Annual Report

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Diabetes | Two values are reported to the Midwives Notification System, "gestational diabetes" as a pregnancy complication and "pre-existing diabetes" as a medical condition. Pre-existing diabetes includes both Type 1 and Type 2 diabetes. |
| Crude birth rate | The number of liveborn infants occurring per 1,000 of the total population. |
| Epidural | Injection of analgesic agent outside the dura mater encasing the maternal spinal canal. |
| Episiotomy | An incision of the perineum and vagina to enlarge the opening of the vagina. |
| Gestational age | The duration of pregnancy from the first day of the last normal menstrual period. If unable to be determined in this way, ultrasound estimations of gestational age during pregnancy or assessment of the newborn infant may be used to determine this age. Ultrasounds conducted early in pregnancy are more accurate at estimating gestational age. Data presented here is in completed weeks e.g. a gestational age of 40 days would be presented as 5 weeks and not 5 weeks and 5 days or 6 weeks. |
| Health Service Area | Within WA, there are three Health Service Areas created by grouping of the Statistical Local Areas (SLA) devised by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) into North Metro, South Metro and Country. |
| Statistical Local Area | (SLA) An Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC) defined area that comprises a suburb or groups of suburb. Describes geographical locations for the whole of Australia without gaps or overlays. It is described with a 9 digit number made up of values representing state, statistical division (SD), statistical subdivision (SSD) and SLA, for example, the SLA of Armadale (City) has an SLA value of 505250210 which can be broken down to 5/05/25/0210 to represent values for WA/SD/SSD/SLA. |
| Health Region | SLAs also determine division of the Country Area into the seven regions of Kimberley, Pilbara, Midwest, Wheatbelt, Goldfields, Southwest, and Great Southern. With the two undivided Metropolitan Areas of North and South, these comprise the nine Health Regions in WA. |
| Homebirth | Homebirths only include women attended by midwives for a planned homebirth. Other homebirths may include "freebirths", a homebirth planned to occur without a health professional in attendance, or an unplanned or unexpected homebirth where the birth may be reported as "born before arrival" to the health service. |
| Induction of labour | The process of using medications or procedures to initiate labour. Induction is performed when birth in next 24 hours is believed to best serve the welfare of mother and/or infant. |

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Length of stay | The total number of days spent in hospital. A stay of less than one day (admission, birth and discharge occur on the same day) is counted as one day in the total days of care. For women or infants admitted and discharged on different days, the number of days is computed by subtracting the date of admission/birth from the day of separation. For planned home births length of stay is reported as 0 days from date of birth. |
| Livebirth | The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of an infant irrespective of duration of pregnancy, which after birth shows signs of life. The Midwives' Notification System excludes livebirths less than 20 weeks gestation. |
| Mortality rates | <p><u>Fetal death rate</u>: the number of fetal deaths per 1,000 total births in a year.</p> <p><u>Neonatal mortality</u>: the number of neonatal deaths per 1,000 live births in a year.</p> <p><u>Perinatal mortality</u>: the number of stillbirths and neonatal deaths per 1,000 total births in a year.</p> |
| Neonatal death | The death of a liveborn infant within 28 days of birth. |
| Obstetrician | Medical Practitioner who has achieved consultant status in Obstetrics and Gynaecology. |
| Other medical officer | Medical Practitioner who is not a consultant of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. |
| Oxytocin/Syntocinon | Oxytocin is a naturally occurring hormone released by the pituitary gland. Two of its actions are to stimulate smooth muscle of the uterus producing rhythmic contractions and cause contraction of small muscles in the breast facilitating lactation. Syntocinon is a synthetic copy of Oxytocin made available by pharmaceutical companies as an injectable solution. |
| Parity | <p>The total number of pregnancies that resulted in an infant born alive or stillborn to the mother prior to the index pregnancy.</p> <p><u>Nulliparous</u>: Never having completed a pregnancy beyond 20 weeks gestation prior to the index pregnancy.</p> <p><u>Multiparous</u>: having completed one or more pregnancies beyond 20 weeks gestation.</p> |
| Perinatal death | A stillbirth (fetal death) or neonatal death. |
| Perineal status | <p><u>First degree tear</u>: a perineal graze, laceration, or tear involving the fourchette, hymen, labia, skin, vagina or vulva.</p> <p><u>Second degree tear</u>: a perineal laceration or tear involving the pelvic floor or perineal muscles or vagina muscles.</p> <p><u>Third degree tear</u>: a perineal laceration or tear involving the anal sphincter or rectovaginal septum.</p> <p><u>Fourth degree tear</u>: a third degree perineal laceration or tear which also involves the anal or rectal mucosa.</p> |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Plurality | The number of infants resulting from a pregnancy of 20 weeks gestation or more. On this basis a birth may be classified as single or multiple. |
| Prostaglandin | Prostaglandins are naturally occurring products of metabolism. Some cause strong contraction of the uterine muscle and ripening and dilatation of the cervix. Prostaglandin E formulas are synthetic copies made available by pharmaceutical companies in formats that can be administered orally, sublingually or vaginally. |
| Relative Risk (RR) | The likelihood of having an adverse event following exposure to some factor. Determines association rather than causation. Calculation used to describe Relative Risk (RR) in this report, was the Rate Ratio (rate of occurrence in exposed) / (rate of occurrence in non-exposed). For example (number of infants of Aboriginal mothers with low birthweight/number of infants of Aboriginal Mother) / (number of infants of non-Aboriginal mothers with low birthweight/number of infants born to non-Aboriginal mothers) |
| SEIFA Disadvantage Index | Using 2011 census data, Statistical Area 2 (SA2) values were allocated to five groups based on the socio-economic-index-for-areas (SEIFA 2012) disadvantage index. Group I is considered as having the highest disadvantage and group V has the lowest disadvantage. http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/Lookup/2033.0.55.001Main+Features12012?OpenDocument . |
| Stillbirth or fetal death | The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of an infant which did not show any sign of life from the time of birth. Where the pregnancy was at least 20 weeks gestation or the infant's birthweight was at least 400 grams. |
| Term Infants | Infants born from pregnancy with gestational age of 37 weeks or greater. |
| Vertex Presentation | The most common presentation of the fetus immediately prior to birth. The fetal chin is tucked in and the smallest and roundest circumference of the fetal head (just above the ears) is applied to the maternal cervix. |

Appendix B Abbreviations

| | |
|------------------|---|
| ARM | Artificial Rupture of Membranes |
| DoHA | Australian Department of Health |
| AIHW | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| BBA | Born Before Arrival |
| BMI | Body Mass Index |
| CS | Caesarean Section |
| CTG | Cardiotocograph |
| CVS | Chorionic Villus Sample |
| CPAP | Continuous Positive Airway Pressure |
| GA | General Anaesthesia |
| IRSD | Index of Relative Socio-Economic Disadvantage |
| ICD-10-AM | International Classification of Diseases, Version 10, Australian Modification |
| KEMH | King Edward Memorial Hospital |
| MCHU | Maternal and Child Health Unit |
| MNS | Midwives Notification System |
| mLs | Millilitres |
| NOCA | Notification of Case Attended |
| PPH | Postpartum Haemorrhage |
| WARDA | WA Register for Developmental Anomalies |
| SEIFA | Socio-Economic Index for Areas |
| SCN | Special Care Nursery |
| SA2 | Statistical Area Level 2 |
| SJOG | St John of God |
| WA | Western Australia |

Appendix C Supplementary Tables and Figures

Table 78: Body Mass Index (BMI) by maternal age group for women who gave birth in WA, 2014

| BMI | Maternal Age | | | | | | Total | |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | ≤19 | | 20-34 | | ≥ 35 | | No. | % |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | | |
| Less than 18.5 (underweight) | 69 | 7.1 | 875 | 3.5 | 182 | 2.6 | 1,126 | 3.4 |
| 18.5 – 24.9 (healthy) | 521 | 53.3 | 12,228 | 49.4 | 3,366 | 48.4 | 16,115 | 49.3 |
| 25 – 29.9 (pre-obese) | 237 | 24.2 | 6,676 | 27.0 | 1,963 | 28.3 | 8,876 | 27.2 |
| 30 – 34.9 (Obese Class 1) | 104 | 10.6 | 3,121 | 12.6 | 926 | 13.3 | 4,151 | 12.7 |
| 35 – 39.9 (Obese Class 2) | 37 | 3.8 | 1,237 | 5.0 | 340 | 4.9 | 1,614 | 4.9 |
| 40 or more (Obese Class 3) | 10 | 1.0 | 616 | 2.5 | 171 | 2.5 | 797 | 2.4 |
| Obese | 151 | 15.4 | 4,974 | 20.1 | 1,437 | 20.7 | 6,562 | 20.1 |
| Total | 978 | 100.0 | 24,753 | 100.0 | 6,948 | 100.0 | 32,679 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 19th September 2017.
Excludes 2,008 cases without height or weight.

Table 79: Age of women who gave birth in WA, 1980-2014

| Year of Birth | Maternal Age | | | | | | Total No. |
|---------------|--------------|-----|--------|------|-------|------|--------------|
| | ≤19 | | 20-34 | | ≥ 35 | | |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | |
| 1980 | 1,698 | 8.2 | 17,928 | 87.1 | 969 | 4.7 | 20,595 |
| 1981 | 1,770 | 8.1 | 19,110 | 86.9 | 1,100 | 5.0 | 21,980 |
| 1982 | 1,643 | 7.4 | 19,271 | 87.0 | 1,238 | 5.6 | 22,152 |
| 1983 | 1,577 | 6.9 | 19,955 | 87.4 | 1,294 | 5.7 | 22,826 |
| 1984 | 1,542 | 6.8 | 19,807 | 87.2 | 1,354 | 6.0 | 22,703 |
| 1985 | 1,455 | 6.3 | 20,062 | 86.9 | 1,559 | 6.8 | 23,076 |
| 1986 | 1,535 | 6.5 | 20,344 | 86.2 | 1,724 | 7.3 | 23,603 |
| 1987 | 1,494 | 6.3 | 20,597 | 86.2 | 1,804 | 7.5 | 23,895 |
| 1988 | 1,635 | 6.6 | 21,084 | 85.0 | 2,083 | 8.4 | 24,802 |
| 1989 | 1,586 | 6.3 | 21,372 | 85.0 | 2,199 | 8.7 | 25,157 |
| 1990 | 1,662 | 6.5 | 21,617 | 84.1 | 2,423 | 9.4 | 25,702 |
| 1991 | 1,639 | 6.6 | 20,599 | 83.5 | 2,440 | 9.9 | 24,678 |
| 1992 | 1,574 | 6.3 | 20,756 | 83.1 | 2,639 | 10.6 | 24,969 |
| 1993 | 1,496 | 6.0 | 20,670 | 82.8 | 2,807 | 11.2 | 24,973 |
| 1994 | 1,592 | 6.3 | 20,515 | 81.8 | 2,964 | 11.8 | 25,071 |
| 1995 | 1,521 | 6.1 | 20,391 | 81.3 | 3,176 | 12.7 | 25,088 |
| 1996 | 1,521 | 6.0 | 20,298 | 80.6 | 3,374 | 13.4 | 25,193 |
| 1997 | 1,446 | 5.8 | 19,898 | 80.0 | 3,524 | 14.2 | 24,868 |
| 1998 | 1,520 | 6.0 | 19,926 | 78.8 | 3,846 | 15.2 | 25,292 |
| 1999 | 1,509 | 5.9 | 19,977 | 78.7 | 3,891 | 15.3 | 25,377 |
| 2000 | 1,479 | 6.0 | 19,366 | 78.0 | 3,972 | 16.0 | 24,817 |
| 2001 | 1,423 | 5.8 | 19,007 | 77.6 | 4,065 | 16.6 | 24,495 |
| 2002 | 1,438 | 5.9 | 18,874 | 77.4 | 4,084 | 16.7 | 24,396 |
| 2003 | 1,338 | 5.5 | 18,557 | 76.4 | 4,380 | 18.0 | 24,275 |
| 2004 | 1,390 | 5.5 | 19,092 | 76.0 | 4,630 | 18.4 | 25,112 |
| 2005 | 1,484 | 5.6 | 19,849 | 74.8 | 5,192 | 19.6 | 26,525 |
| 2006 | 1,514 | 5.4 | 20,960 | 74.2 | 5,780 | 20.5 | 28,254 |
| 2007 | 1,512 | 5.1 | 21,900 | 73.9 | 6,217 | 21.0 | 29,629 |
| 2008 | 1,534 | 5.1 | 22,188 | 73.4 | 6,509 | 21.5 | 30,231 |
| 2009 | 1,468 | 4.8 | 22,880 | 74.4 | 6,400 | 20.8 | 30,748 |
| 2010 | 1,351 | 4.4 | 22,998 | 74.6 | 6,486 | 21.0 | 30,835 |
| 2011 | 1,367 | 4.3 | 23,727 | 74.8 | 6,640 | 20.9 | 31,734 |
| 2012 | 1,342 | 4.0 | 25,206 | 75.5 | 6,845 | 20.5 | 33,393 |
| 2013 | 1,236 | 3.6 | 25,746 | 75.9 | 6,946 | 20.5 | 33,928 |
| 2014 | 1,081 | 3.1 | 26,282 | 75.8 | 7,324 | 21.1 | 34,687 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 15 September 2017.

Table 80: Aboriginal status for women who gave birth in WA, 1980-2014

| Year | Maternal Aboriginal Status | | | | Total | |
|------|----------------------------|-----|----------------|------|--------|-------|
| | Aboriginal | | non-Aboriginal | | | |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| 1980 | 1,030 | 5.0 | 19,580 | 95.0 | 20,610 | 100.0 |
| 1981 | 1,110 | 5.0 | 20,871 | 95.0 | 21,981 | 100.0 |
| 1982 | 1,123 | 5.1 | 21,029 | 94.9 | 22,152 | 100.0 |
| 1983 | 1,142 | 5.0 | 21,684 | 95.0 | 22,826 | 100.0 |
| 1984 | 1,185 | 5.2 | 21,518 | 94.8 | 22,703 | 100.0 |
| 1985 | 1,247 | 5.4 | 21,829 | 94.6 | 23,076 | 100.0 |
| 1986 | 1,239 | 5.2 | 22,364 | 94.8 | 23,603 | 100.0 |
| 1987 | 1,336 | 5.6 | 22,559 | 94.4 | 23,895 | 100.0 |
| 1988 | 1,436 | 5.8 | 23,366 | 94.2 | 24,802 | 100.0 |
| 1989 | 1,439 | 5.7 | 23,718 | 94.3 | 25,157 | 100.0 |
| 1990 | 1,548 | 6.0 | 24,154 | 94.0 | 25,702 | 100.0 |
| 1991 | 1,468 | 5.9 | 23,211 | 94.1 | 24,679 | 100.0 |
| 1992 | 1,422 | 5.7 | 23,548 | 94.3 | 24,970 | 100.0 |
| 1993 | 1,442 | 5.8 | 23,531 | 94.2 | 24,973 | 100.0 |
| 1994 | 1,439 | 5.7 | 23,632 | 94.3 | 25,071 | 100.0 |
| 1995 | 1,455 | 5.8 | 23,633 | 94.2 | 25,088 | 100.0 |
| 1996 | 1,431 | 5.7 | 23,761 | 94.3 | 25,192 | 100.0 |
| 1997 | 1,564 | 6.3 | 23,304 | 93.7 | 24,868 | 100.0 |
| 1998 | 1,508 | 6.0 | 23,784 | 94.0 | 25,292 | 100.0 |
| 1999 | 1,600 | 6.3 | 23,777 | 93.7 | 25,377 | 100.0 |
| 2000 | 1,597 | 6.4 | 23,220 | 93.6 | 24,817 | 100.0 |
| 2001 | 1,627 | 6.6 | 22,868 | 93.4 | 24,495 | 100.0 |
| 2002 | 1,652 | 6.8 | 22,745 | 93.2 | 24,397 | 100.0 |
| 2003 | 1,527 | 6.3 | 22,748 | 93.7 | 24,275 | 100.0 |
| 2004 | 1,556 | 6.2 | 23,557 | 93.8 | 25,113 | 100.0 |
| 2005 | 1,698 | 6.4 | 24,828 | 93.6 | 26,526 | 100.0 |
| 2006 | 1,788 | 6.3 | 26,466 | 93.7 | 28,254 | 100.0 |
| 2007 | 1,805 | 6.1 | 27,826 | 93.9 | 29,631 | 100.0 |
| 2008 | 1,722 | 5.7 | 28,515 | 94.3 | 30,237 | 100.0 |
| 2009 | 1,749 | 5.7 | 29,011 | 94.3 | 30,760 | 100.0 |
| 2010 | 1,683 | 5.5 | 29,160 | 94.5 | 30,843 | 100.0 |
| 2011 | 1,723 | 5.4 | 30,011 | 94.6 | 31,734 | 100.0 |
| 2012 | 1,630 | 4.9 | 31,763 | 95.1 | 33,393 | 100.0 |
| 2013 | 1,739 | 5.1 | 32,189 | 94.9 | 33,928 | 100.0 |
| 2014 | 1,782 | 5.1 | 32,905 | 94.9 | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

Table 81: Plurality of birth and maternal Aboriginal status for infants born in WA, 2014

| Plurality | Aboriginal Status | | | | Total | |
|--------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|------------|
| | Aboriginal | | Non-Aboriginal | | | |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Singleton | 1,761 | 5 | 32,413 | 92.1 | 34,174 | 97.1 |
| Twin | 42 | 0.1 | 972 | 2.8 | 1,014 | 2.9 |
| Triplet | - | - | 18 | 0.1 | 18 | 0.1 |
| Total | 1,803 | 5.1 | 33,403 | 94.9 | 35,206 | 100 |

Western Australia's Mothers and Babies, 2014, 32nd Annual Report

Table 82: Age-specific birth rates and Aboriginal status for women who gave birth in WA, 1983-2014

| Year of birth | Aboriginal status | | | | | | Total | | |
|---------------|-------------------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Aboriginal | | | Non-Aboriginal | | | 15-19 | 20-34 | 35-44 |
| | 15-19 | 20-34 | 35-44 | 15-19 | 20-34 | 35-44 | | | |
| 1983 | 161.4 | 134.4 | 15.5 | 21.6 | 112.8 | 14.5 | 27.6 | 113.4 | 14.5 |
| 1984 | 164.0 | 130.3 | 20.0 | 20.3 | 111.1 | 14.4 | 26.7 | 111.7 | 14.5 |
| 1985 | 158.4 | 137.6 | 13.7 | 18.3 | 110.7 | 16.0 | 24.7 | 111.6 | 16.0 |
| 1986 | 145.8 | 135.9 | 15.2 | 19.4 | 109.5 | 16.8 | 25.1 | 110.3 | 16.7 |
| 1987 | 144.9 | 144.4 | 19.6 | 18.0 | 108.3 | 16.6 | 23.6 | 109.5 | 16.7 |
| 1988 | 164.6 | 146.8 | 15.8 | 19.0 | 108.7 | 18.3 | 25.5 | 110.0 | 18.3 |
| 1989 | 149.1 | 148.0 | 17.5 | 18.8 | 107.4 | 18.4 | 24.5 | 108.8 | 18.4 |
| 1990 | 149.6 | 157.6 | 19.3 | 20.1 | 106.6 | 19.4 | 25.7 | 108.4 | 19.4 |
| 1991 | 162.1 | 138.3 | 17.1 | 19.6 | 101.4 | 19.0 | 25.9 | 102.7 | 18.9 |
| 1992 | 145.5 | 135.4 | 15.4 | 20.0 | 101.5 | 20.3 | 25.6 | 102.7 | 20.2 |
| 1993 | 150.4 | 132.9 | 17.0 | 18.8 | 101.3 | 21.3 | 24.5 | 102.4 | 21.2 |
| 1994 | 151.4 | 129.8 | 14.5 | 20.3 | 100.2 | 22.3 | 26.0 | 101.3 | 22.1 |
| 1995 | 133.6 | 133.7 | 18.3 | 19.8 | 98.7 | 23.3 | 24.7 | 100.1 | 23.2 |
| 1996 | 125.9 | 130.1 | 18.1 | 19.6 | 97.9 | 24.3 | 24.4 | 99.1 | 24.1 |
| 1997 | 135.4 | 140.7 | 18.8 | 17.8 | 95.0 | 24.8 | 23.1 | 96.8 | 24.7 |
| 1998 | 130.6 | 130.9 | 23.3 | 18.8 | 95.6 | 26.6 | 24.0 | 97.0 | 26.5 |
| 1999 | 125.2 | 140.0 | 25.2 | 18.4 | 95.9 | 26.5 | 23.4 | 97.6 | 26.5 |
| 2000 | 122.6 | 136.9 | 24.8 | 17.2 | 93.3 | 26.9 | 22.2 | 95.1 | 26.8 |
| 2001 | 104.1 | 131.1 | 19.1 | 16.3 | 91.3 | 27.5 | 20.9 | 93.1 | 27.2 |
| 2002 | 101.0 | 130.1 | 23.7 | 16.4 | 90.7 | 27.4 | 20.9 | 92.5 | 27.3 |
| 2003 | 100.1 | 115.9 | 19.7 | 14.6 | 89.4 | 29.5 | 19.3 | 90.6 | 29.2 |
| 2004 | 97.8 | 116.1 | 21.4 | 15.3 | 91.8 | 31.0 | 19.9 | 92.9 | 30.7 |
| 2005 | 107.0 | 122.9 | 23.8 | 15.9 | 94.4 | 34.6 | 21.2 | 95.7 | 34.2 |
| 2006 | 105.0 | 131.0 | 22.9 | 16.4 | 98.3 | 38.2 | 21.5 | 99.8 | 37.6 |
| 2007 | 94.1 | 130.8 | 29.0 | 16.5 | 99.9 | 39.9 | 20.9 | 101.2 | 39.5 |
| 2008 | 93.4 | 120.8 | 25.2 | 16.3 | 97.2 | 41.1 | 20.7 | 98.2 | 40.6 |
| 2009 | 88.0 | 121.5 | 25.4 | 15.4 | 95.3 | 39.6 | 19.6 | 96.4 | 39.1 |
| 2010 | 81.4 | 115.1 | 23.8 | 14.1 | 93.0 | 39.6 | 18.0 | 93.9 | 39.1 |
| 2011 | 83.2 | 115.8 | 22.0 | 14.1 | 91.9 | 39.9 | 18.2 | 92.9 | 39.3 |
| 2012 | 77.6 | 105.8 | 23.5 | 13.9 | 93.5 | 40.1 | 17.6 | 93.8 | 39.6 |
| 2013 | 78.3 | 113.8 | 21.6 | 12.1 | 90.4 | 40.0 | 16.1 | 91.2 | 39.4 |
| 2014 | 68.1 | 112.9 | 30.6 | 10.5 | 91.0 | 41.6 | 13.9 | 91.9 | 41.2 |

Data Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

The 15-19 year age group includes births to mothers younger than 15 years of age. The 40-45 year age group includes births to mothers aged 45 years or more.

Age-specific birth rate was calculated from the total number of births in one year per 1,000 women of the same age group.

ABS population data available from WA Department of Health Epidemiology Branch was used. No population data available for years 1980 to 1982.

Western Australia's Mothers and Babies, 2014, 32nd Annual Report

Table 83: Health service type for place of birth for women who gave birth in WA, 1980-2014

| Year | Place of Birth | | | | | | | | | | Total | |
|------|----------------|------|--------|------|---------|------|------------|-----|-----|-----|--------|-------|
| | Tertiary | | Public | | Private | | Home Birth | | BBA | | | |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| 1980 | 5,126 | 24.9 | 10,935 | 53.1 | 4,436 | 21.5 | 62 | 0.3 | 50 | 0.2 | 20,609 | 100.0 |
| 1981 | 5,332 | 24.3 | 11,994 | 54.6 | 4,521 | 20.6 | 59 | 0.3 | 75 | 0.3 | 21,981 | 100.0 |
| 1982 | 5,249 | 23.7 | 11,362 | 51.3 | 5,374 | 24.3 | 94 | 0.4 | 73 | 0.3 | 22,152 | 100.0 |
| 1983 | 4,731 | 20.7 | 11,872 | 52.0 | 6,065 | 26.6 | 99 | 0.4 | 59 | 0.3 | 22,826 | 100.0 |
| 1984 | 4,894 | 21.6 | 11,236 | 49.5 | 6,411 | 28.2 | 96 | 0.4 | 66 | 0.3 | 22,703 | 100.0 |
| 1985 | 4,666 | 20.2 | 11,296 | 49.0 | 6,900 | 29.9 | 143 | 0.6 | 71 | 0.3 | 23,076 | 100.0 |
| 1986 | 4,921 | 20.8 | 11,977 | 50.7 | 6,483 | 27.5 | 174 | 0.7 | 48 | 0.2 | 23,603 | 100.0 |
| 1987 | 4,625 | 19.4 | 12,008 | 50.3 | 7,053 | 29.5 | 144 | 0.6 | 65 | 0.3 | 23,895 | 100.0 |
| 1988 | 4,768 | 19.2 | 12,360 | 49.8 | 7,420 | 29.9 | 175 | 0.7 | 79 | 0.3 | 24,802 | 100.0 |
| 1989 | 4,675 | 18.6 | 12,751 | 50.7 | 7,478 | 29.7 | 176 | 0.7 | 77 | 0.3 | 25,157 | 100.0 |
| 1990 | 4,677 | 18.2 | 13,346 | 51.9 | 7,436 | 28.9 | 151 | 0.6 | 92 | 0.4 | 25,702 | 100.0 |
| 1991 | 4,200 | 17.0 | 13,052 | 52.9 | 7,204 | 29.2 | 145 | 0.6 | 77 | 0.3 | 24,678 | 100.0 |
| 1992 | 4,301 | 17.2 | 13,267 | 53.1 | 7,216 | 28.9 | 107 | 0.4 | 78 | 0.3 | 24,969 | 100.0 |
| 1993 | 4,695 | 18.8 | 12,934 | 51.8 | 7,161 | 28.7 | 102 | 0.4 | 81 | 0.3 | 24,973 | 100.0 |
| 1994 | 4,917 | 19.6 | 12,841 | 51.2 | 7,111 | 28.4 | 109 | 0.4 | 93 | 0.4 | 25,071 | 100.0 |
| 1995 | 4,930 | 19.7 | 12,912 | 51.5 | 7,055 | 28.1 | 96 | 0.4 | 95 | 0.4 | 25,088 | 100.0 |
| 1996 | 5,074 | 20.1 | 12,332 | 49.0 | 7,583 | 30.1 | 120 | 0.5 | 84 | 0.3 | 25,193 | 100.0 |
| 1997 | 5,025 | 20.2 | 11,925 | 48.0 | 7,741 | 31.1 | 112 | 0.5 | 65 | 0.3 | 24,868 | 100.0 |
| 1998 | 4,912 | 19.4 | 11,979 | 47.4 | 8,200 | 32.4 | 101 | 0.4 | 100 | 0.4 | 25,292 | 100.0 |
| 1999 | 5,150 | 20.3 | 11,634 | 45.8 | 8,397 | 33.1 | 123 | 0.5 | 73 | 0.3 | 25,377 | 100.0 |
| 2000 | 4,671 | 18.8 | 11,312 | 45.6 | 8,633 | 34.8 | 120 | 0.5 | 81 | 0.3 | 24,817 | 100.0 |
| 2001 | 4,168 | 17.0 | 10,787 | 44.0 | 9,316 | 38.0 | 137 | 0.6 | 87 | 0.4 | 24,495 | 100.0 |
| 2002 | 4,267 | 17.5 | 10,279 | 42.1 | 9,645 | 39.5 | 120 | 0.5 | 85 | 0.3 | 24,396 | 100.0 |
| 2003 | 4,335 | 17.9 | 9,971 | 41.1 | 9,726 | 40.1 | 163 | 0.7 | 80 | 0.3 | 24,275 | 100.0 |
| 2004 | 4,425 | 17.6 | 10,325 | 41.1 | 10,131 | 40.3 | 149 | 0.6 | 82 | 0.3 | 25,112 | 100.0 |
| 2005 | 4,811 | 18.1 | 10,949 | 41.3 | 10,517 | 39.6 | 150 | 0.6 | 98 | 0.4 | 26,525 | 100.0 |
| 2006 | 5,792 | 20.5 | 11,164 | 39.5 | 10,997 | 38.9 | 194 | 0.7 | 107 | 0.4 | 28,254 | 100.0 |
| 2007 | 6,008 | 20.3 | 11,363 | 38.4 | 11,928 | 40.3 | 203 | 0.7 | 127 | 0.4 | 29,629 | 100.0 |
| 2008 | 6,051 | 20.0 | 11,633 | 38.5 | 12,186 | 40.3 | 232 | 0.8 | 129 | 0.4 | 30,231 | 100.0 |
| 2009 | 5,653 | 18.4 | 12,231 | 39.8 | 12,493 | 40.6 | 245 | 0.8 | 126 | 0.4 | 30,748 | 100.0 |
| 2010 | 5,744 | 18.6 | 12,168 | 39.5 | 12,539 | 40.7 | 255 | 0.8 | 129 | 0.4 | 30,835 | 100.0 |
| 2011 | 5,650 | 17.8 | 12,993 | 40.9 | 12,733 | 40.1 | 232 | 0.7 | 126 | 0.4 | 31,734 | 100.0 |
| 2012 | 5,900 | 17.7 | 13,492 | 40.4 | 13,673 | 40.9 | 200 | 0.6 | 128 | 0.4 | 33,393 | 100.0 |
| 2013 | 5,707 | 16.8 | 14,192 | 41.8 | 13,681 | 40.3 | 195 | 0.6 | 153 | 0.5 | 33,928 | 100.0 |
| 2014 | 5,732 | 16.5 | 14,439 | 41.6 | 14,057 | 40.5 | 198 | 0.6 | 148 | 0.4 | 34,687 | 100.0 |

Extracted from Midwives' Notification System on 23 October 2017.

BBA indicates women who give birth before arrival at the health service or for homebirths before the midwife arrived at the home.

Homebirth total includes both public and private homebirths and public births at the freestanding birth centre in Kalamunda.

Tertiary total includes women giving birth at the Birth Centre attached.

Appendix D Notification of Case Attended Jan-Jun 2014

Health (Notifications by Midwives) Regulations 1994 Form 2 NOTIFICATION OF CASE ATTENDED

MR15

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Last name _____ Unit Record No. <input type="text"/> | | Establishment _____ Ward _____ | |
| First name _____ Birth date (Mother) <input type="text"/> | | Marital status 1=never married 2=widowed 3=divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 4=separated 5=married (incl. defacto) <input type="checkbox"/> 6=unknown | |
| Address of usual residence Number and street _____ State _____ Post code <input type="text"/> | | Ethnic status of mother 1=Caucasian 10=Aboriginal not TSI <input type="checkbox"/> 11=TSI not Aboriginal 12=Aboriginal and TSI <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ | |
| Town or suburb _____ Height <input type="text"/> Weight <input type="text"/> (whole cm) (whole kilogram) | | Other _____ | |
| Maiden name _____ Telephone <input type="text"/> | | | |
| PREGNANCY DETAILS | | LABOUR DETAILS | |
| PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES: Total number (excluding this pregnancy): <input type="text"/> | | Onset of labour: <input type="checkbox"/> 1=spontaneous 2=induced 3=no labour | |
| Previous pregnancy outcomes: – liveborn, now living <input type="checkbox"/> – liveborn, now dead <input type="checkbox"/> – stillborn <input type="checkbox"/> | | Augmentation (labour has begun): 1 <input type="checkbox"/> none 2 <input type="checkbox"/> oxytocin 3 <input type="checkbox"/> prostaglandins 4 <input type="checkbox"/> artificial rupture of membranes 8 <input type="checkbox"/> other | |
| Number of previous caesareans <input type="text"/> Caesarean last delivery 1=yes 2=no <input type="checkbox"/> Previous multiple births 1=yes 2=no <input type="checkbox"/> | | Induction (before labour began): 1 <input type="checkbox"/> none 2 <input type="checkbox"/> oxytocin 3 <input type="checkbox"/> prostaglandins 4 <input type="checkbox"/> artificial rupture of membranes 8 <input type="checkbox"/> other | |
| THIS PREGNANCY: Estimated gest wk at 1st antenatal visit <input type="text"/> | | Analgesia (during labour): 1 <input type="checkbox"/> none 2 <input type="checkbox"/> nitrous oxide 4 <input type="checkbox"/> epidural/caudal 5 <input type="checkbox"/> spinal 6 <input type="checkbox"/> systemic opioids 7 <input type="checkbox"/> combined spinal/epidural 8 <input type="checkbox"/> other | |
| Total number of antenatal care visits <input type="text"/> Date of LMP: <input type="text"/> | | Duration of labour: hr <input type="text"/> min <input type="text"/> 1 st stage (hour & min): <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 2 nd stage (hour & min): <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | |
| This date certain 1=yes 2=no <input type="checkbox"/> Expected due date: <input type="text"/> | | DELIVERY DETAILS | |
| based on 1=clinical signs/dates <input type="checkbox"/> 2=ultrasound <20 wks <input type="checkbox"/> 3=ultrasound ≥20 wks <input type="checkbox"/> | | Anaesthesia (during delivery): 1 <input type="checkbox"/> none 2 <input type="checkbox"/> local anaesthesia to perineum 3 <input type="checkbox"/> pudendal 4 <input type="checkbox"/> epidural/caudal 5 <input type="checkbox"/> spinal 6 <input type="checkbox"/> general 7 <input type="checkbox"/> combined spinal/epidural 8 <input type="checkbox"/> other | |
| Smoking: Number of tobacco cigarettes usually smoked each day during first 20 weeks <input type="text"/> | | Complications of labour and delivery (includes the reason for operative delivery): 1 <input type="checkbox"/> precipitate delivery 2 <input type="checkbox"/> fetal distress 3 <input type="checkbox"/> prolapsed cord 4 <input type="checkbox"/> cord tight around neck 5 <input type="checkbox"/> cephalopelvic disproportion 6 <input type="checkbox"/> PPH(≥500mls) 7 <input type="checkbox"/> retained placenta - manual removal 8 <input type="checkbox"/> persistent occipito posterior 9 <input type="checkbox"/> shoulder dystocia 10 <input type="checkbox"/> failure to progress ≤3cm 11 <input type="checkbox"/> failure to progress > 3cm 12 <input type="checkbox"/> previous caesarean section 13 <input type="checkbox"/> other (specify) _____ | |
| Number of tobacco cigarettes usually smoked each day after 20 weeks of pregnancy. (none, use '000'; occasional or smoked <1, use '999'; undetermined, use '999') <input type="text"/> | | Complications of pregnancy: 1 <input type="checkbox"/> threatened abortion (<20wks) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> threatened preterm labour (<37 wks) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> urinary tract infection 4 <input type="checkbox"/> pre-eclampsia 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Antepartum haemorrhage (APH) – placenta praevia 6 <input type="checkbox"/> APH – placental abruption 7 <input type="checkbox"/> APH – other 8 <input type="checkbox"/> pre-labour rupture of membranes 9 <input type="checkbox"/> gestational diabetes 10 <input type="checkbox"/> other (specify) _____ | |
| Medical conditions: 1 <input type="checkbox"/> essential hypertension 2 <input type="checkbox"/> pre-existing diabetes mellitus 3 <input type="checkbox"/> asthma 4 <input type="checkbox"/> genital herpes 8 <input type="checkbox"/> other (specify) _____ | | Perineal status: 1 <input type="checkbox"/> intact 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 st degree tear/vaginal tear 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 nd degree tear 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 rd degree tear 5 <input type="checkbox"/> episiotomy 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 th degree tear 8 <input type="checkbox"/> other | |
| Procedures/treatments: 1 <input type="checkbox"/> fertility treatments (include drugs) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> cervical suture 3 <input type="checkbox"/> CVS/placental biopsy 4 <input type="checkbox"/> amniocentesis 5 <input type="checkbox"/> ultrasound 6 <input type="checkbox"/> CTG antepartum 7 <input type="checkbox"/> CTG intrapartum | | ABORIGINAL STATUS OF BABY | |
| Intended place of birth at onset of labour: <input type="checkbox"/> 1=hospital 2=birth centre attached to hospital 3=birth centre free standing 4=home 8=other | | (Tick one box only) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Aboriginal but not TSI 2 <input type="checkbox"/> TSI but not Aboriginal 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Aboriginal and TSI 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other | |
| MIDWIFE Name _____ Signature _____ Date <input type="text"/> | | BABY DETAILS (Please use a separate form for each baby) | |
| Reg. No. <input type="text"/> | | Adoption: 1=yes 2=no <input type="checkbox"/> Born before arrival: 1=yes 2=no <input type="checkbox"/> Birth date: <input type="text"/> | |
| | | Birth time (24hr clock): <input type="text"/> Plurality (number of babies this birth): <input type="text"/> Birth order (specify this baby, eg, 1=1 st baby born, 2=2 nd baby born, etc): <input type="text"/> | |
| | | Presentation: <input type="checkbox"/> 1=vertex 2=breech 3=face 4=brow 8=other | |
| | | Method of birth: 1 <input type="checkbox"/> spontaneous 2 <input type="checkbox"/> vacuum successful 3 <input type="checkbox"/> vacuum unsuccessful 4 <input type="checkbox"/> forceps successful 5 <input type="checkbox"/> forceps unsuccessful 6 <input type="checkbox"/> breech (vaginal) 7 <input type="checkbox"/> elective caesarean 8 <input type="checkbox"/> emergency caesarean | |
| | | Accoucheur(s): 1 <input type="checkbox"/> obstetrician 2 <input type="checkbox"/> other medical officer 3 <input type="checkbox"/> midwife 4 <input type="checkbox"/> student 5 <input type="checkbox"/> self/no attendant 8 <input type="checkbox"/> other | |
| | | Gender: 1=male 2=female 3=indeterminate <input type="checkbox"/> Status of baby at birth: <input type="checkbox"/> 1=liveborn 2=stillborn (unspecified) 3=antepartum stillborn 4=intrapartum stillborn | |
| | | Infant weight (whole gram): <input type="text"/> | |
| | | Length (whole cm): <input type="text"/> | |
| | | Head circumference (whole cm): <input type="text"/> | |
| | | Time to establish unassisted regular breathing (whole min): <input type="text"/> | |
| | | Resuscitation: (record one only – the most invasive or highest number) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> none 2 <input type="checkbox"/> suction only 3 <input type="checkbox"/> oxygen therapy only 4 <input type="checkbox"/> bag and mask (IPPR) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> endotracheal intubation 6 <input type="checkbox"/> ext. cardiac massage and ventilation 8 <input type="checkbox"/> other | |
| | | Apgar score: 1 minute <input type="text"/> 5 minutes <input type="text"/> | |
| | | Estimated gestation (whole weeks): <input type="text"/> | |
| | | Birth defects (specify): _____ Birth trauma (specify): _____ | |
| | | BABY SEPARATION DETAILS | |
| | | Separation date: <input type="text"/> | |
| | | Mode of separation: <input type="checkbox"/> 1=transferred 8=died 9=discharged home | |
| | | Transferred to: <input type="text"/> (specify establishment code) | |
| | | Special care number of days: <input type="text"/> (excludes Level 1; whole days only) | |
| | | Coder ID: <input type="text"/> | |

HEALTH DEPARTMENT'S COPY

Appendix E Notification of Case Attended Jul-Dec 2014

Health (Notifications by Midwives) Regulations 1994 Form 2 NOTIFICATION OF CASE ATTENDED – PREGNANCY DETAILS

MR15

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Last name _____ | Unit Record No <input type="text"/> | Estab _____ |
| First name _____ | Birth date (Mother) <input type="text"/> | Ward _____ |
| Address of usual residence | | Marital status <input type="text"/> |
| Number and street _____ | State _____ | Post code <input type="text"/> |
| | | 1=never married 2=widowed 3=divorced 4=separated 5=married (incl. Defacto) 6=unknown |
| Town or suburb _____ | Height <input type="text"/> | Weight <input type="text"/> |
| | (whole cm) | (whole kilogram) |
| Maiden name _____ | Telephone <input type="text"/> | Ethnic status of mother <input type="text"/> |
| | | 1=Caucasian 10=Aboriginal not TSI 11=TSI not Aboriginal 12=Aboriginal and TSI Other _____ |

| PREGNANCY DETAILS | Procedures/treatments: |
|--|--|
| PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES: | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> fertility treatments (include drugs) |
| Total number (excluding this pregnancy): <input type="text"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> cervical suture |
| Parity (excluding this pregnancy): <input type="text"/> | 3 <input type="checkbox"/> CVS/placental biopsy |
| Previous pregnancy outcomes: | 4 <input type="checkbox"/> amniocentesis |
| - liveborn, now living <input type="text"/> | 5 <input type="checkbox"/> ultrasound |
| - liveborn, now dead <input type="text"/> | 6 <input type="checkbox"/> CTG antepartum |
| - stillborn <input type="text"/> | 7 <input type="checkbox"/> CTG intrapartum |
| Number of previous caesareans | Intended place of birth at onset of labour: |
| Caesarean last delivery 1=yes 2=no <input type="text"/> | 1=hospital 2=birth centre allocated to hospital |
| Previous multiple births 1=yes 2=no <input type="text"/> | 3=birth centre free standing 4=home 8=other |
| THIS PREGNANCY: | LABOUR DETAILS |
| Estimated gest wk at 1 st antenatal visit <input type="text"/> | Onset of labour: |
| Total number of antenatal care visits <input type="text"/> | 1=spontaneous 2=induced 3=no labour |
| Date of LMP: <input type="text"/> | Augmentation (labour has begun): |
| This date certain 1=yes 2=no <input type="text"/> | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> none |
| Expected due date: <input type="text"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> oxytocin |
| Based on 1=clinical signs/dates <input type="text"/> | 3 <input type="checkbox"/> prostaglandins |
| 2=ultrasound <20 wks <input type="text"/> | 4 <input type="checkbox"/> artificial rupture of membranes |
| 3=ultrasound >=20 wks <input type="text"/> | 8 <input type="checkbox"/> other |
| Smoking: | Induction (before labour begun) |
| Number of tobacco cigarettes usually smoked each day during first 20 weeks of pregnancy <input type="text"/> | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> none |
| Number of tobacco cigarettes usually smoked each day after 20 weeks of pregnancy <input type="text"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> oxytocin |
| (If none use '000'; occasional or smoked < 1 use '998', undetermined use '999') | 3 <input type="checkbox"/> prostaglandins |
| Complications of pregnancy: | 4 <input type="checkbox"/> artificial rupture of membranes |
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> threatened abortion (<20wks) | 5 <input type="checkbox"/> dilatation device i.e. Foley Catheter |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> threatened preterm labour (<37wks) | 8 <input type="checkbox"/> other |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> urinary tract infection | Analgesia (during labour) |
| 4 <input type="checkbox"/> pre-eclampsia | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> none |
| 5 <input type="checkbox"/> antepartum haemorrhage (APH) placenta praevia | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> nitrous oxide |
| 6 <input type="checkbox"/> APH – placental abruption | 4 <input type="checkbox"/> epidural/caudal |
| 7 <input type="checkbox"/> APH - other | 5 <input type="checkbox"/> spinal |
| 8 <input type="checkbox"/> pre-labour rupture of membranes | 6 <input type="checkbox"/> systemic opioids |
| 9 <input type="checkbox"/> gestational diabetes | 7 <input type="checkbox"/> combined spinal/epidural |
| 11 <input type="checkbox"/> gestational hypertension | 8 <input type="checkbox"/> other |
| 12 <input type="checkbox"/> pre-eclampsia superimposed on essential hypertension | Duration of labour |
| 99 <input type="checkbox"/> other (specify) <input type="text"/> | 1 st stage (hour & min): |
| Medical conditions: | 2 nd stage (hour & min): |
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> essential hypertension | Postnatal blood loss in mLs: <input type="text"/> |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> asthma | Number of babies born (admin purposes only): <input type="text"/> |
| 4 <input type="checkbox"/> genital herpes | |
| 5 <input type="checkbox"/> type 1 diabetes | |
| 6 <input type="checkbox"/> type 2 diabetes | |
| 8 <input type="checkbox"/> other (specify) <input type="text"/> | |

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| MIDWIFE | |
| Name _____ | |
| Signature _____ | |
| Date <input type="text"/> | |
| Reg. No. <input type="text"/> | |

Complete this Pregnancy form once for each woman giving birth, and submit one Baby form for each baby born

Western Australia's Mothers and Babies, 2014, 32nd Annual Report

Health (Notifications by Midwives) Regulations 1994 Form 2 NOTIFICATION OF CASE ATTENDED – BABY DETAILS

| | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------|--|-------|--|
| Mother last name _____ | First name _____ | Unit Rec No | | Estab | |
| BIRTH DETAILS | | | BABY DETAILS (continued) | | |
| Anaesthesia (during delivery): 1 <input type="checkbox"/> none 2 <input type="checkbox"/> local anaesthesia to perineum 3 <input type="checkbox"/> pudendal 4 <input type="checkbox"/> epidural/caudal 5 <input type="checkbox"/> spinal 6 <input type="checkbox"/> general 7 <input type="checkbox"/> combined spinal/epidural 8 <input type="checkbox"/> other (specify) _____ | | | Born before arrival: 1=yes 2=no Birth date: 2 0 Birth time: (24hr clock) Plurality: (number of babies this birth) Birth order: (specify this baby, eg, 1=1 st baby born, 2=2 nd baby born, etc) Presentation: 1=vertex 2=breech 3=face 4=brow 8=other | | |
| Complications of labour and birth (include the reason for instrument delivery): 1 <input type="checkbox"/> precipitate delivery 2 <input type="checkbox"/> fetal distress 3 <input type="checkbox"/> prolapsed cord 4 <input type="checkbox"/> cord tight around neck 5 <input type="checkbox"/> cephalopelvic disproportion 7 <input type="checkbox"/> retained placenta – manual removal 8 <input type="checkbox"/> persistent occipito posterior 9 <input type="checkbox"/> shoulder dystocia 10 <input type="checkbox"/> failure to progress <= 3cm 11 <input type="checkbox"/> failure to progress > 3cm 12 <input type="checkbox"/> previous caesarean section 13 <input type="checkbox"/> other (specify) _____ | | | Method of birth: 1 <input type="checkbox"/> spontaneous 2 <input type="checkbox"/> vacuum successful 3 <input type="checkbox"/> vacuum unsuccessful 4 <input type="checkbox"/> forceps successful 5 <input type="checkbox"/> forceps unsuccessful 6 <input type="checkbox"/> breech (vaginal) 7 <input type="checkbox"/> elective caesarean 8 <input type="checkbox"/> emergency caesarean Accoucheur(s): 1 <input type="checkbox"/> obstetrician 2 <input type="checkbox"/> other medical officer 3 <input type="checkbox"/> midwife 4 <input type="checkbox"/> student 5 <input type="checkbox"/> self/no attendant 8 <input type="checkbox"/> other Gender: 1=male 2=female 3=indeterminate Status of baby at birth: 1=liveborn 2=stillborn (unspecified) 3=antepartum stillborn 4=intrapartum stillborn Infant weight: (whole gram): Length: (whole cm): Head circumference: (whole cm): Time to establish unassisted regular breathing: (whole min) | | |
| Principal reason for Caesarean Section (Tick one box only) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> fetal compromise 2 <input type="checkbox"/> suspected fetal macrosomia 3 <input type="checkbox"/> malpresentation 4 <input type="checkbox"/> lack of progress <= 3cm 5 <input type="checkbox"/> lack of progress in the 1st stage, 4cm to < 10cm 6 <input type="checkbox"/> lack of progress in the 2nd stage 7 <input type="checkbox"/> placenta praevia 8 <input type="checkbox"/> placental abruption 9 <input type="checkbox"/> vasa praevia 10 <input type="checkbox"/> antepartum/intrapartum haemorrhage 11 <input type="checkbox"/> multiple pregnancy 12 <input type="checkbox"/> unsuccessful attempt at assisted delivery 13 <input type="checkbox"/> unsuccessful induction 14 <input type="checkbox"/> cord prolapse 15 <input type="checkbox"/> previous caesarean section 16 <input type="checkbox"/> previous shoulder dystocia 17 <input type="checkbox"/> previous perineal trauma/4 th degree tear 18 <input type="checkbox"/> previous adverse fetal/neonatal outcome 19 <input type="checkbox"/> other obstetric, medical, surgical, psychological indications 20 <input type="checkbox"/> maternal choice in the absence of any obstetric, medical, surgical, psychological indications | | | Resuscitation: (Record one only – the most intensive or highest number) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> none 2 <input type="checkbox"/> suction only 3 <input type="checkbox"/> oxygen therapy only 4 <input type="checkbox"/> continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> bag and mask (IPPV) 6 <input type="checkbox"/> endotracheal intubation 7 <input type="checkbox"/> ext. cardiac massage and ventilation 8 <input type="checkbox"/> other Apgar score: 1 minute 5 minutes Estimated gestation: (whole weeks): | | |
| Perineal status 1 <input type="checkbox"/> intact 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 st degree tear/vaginal tear 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 nd degree tear 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 rd degree tear 5 <input type="checkbox"/> episiotomy 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 th degree tear 8 <input type="checkbox"/> other | | | BABY SEPARATION DETAILS Separation date: 2 0 Mode of separation: 1=transferred 8=died 9=discharged home Transferred to: (specify establishment code) Special care number of days: (excludes Level 1; whole days only) | | |
| BABY DETAILS | | | | | |
| ABORIGINAL STATUS OF BABY (Tick one box only) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Aboriginal but not Torres Strait Islander 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Torres Strait Islander but not Aboriginal 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander 4 <input type="checkbox"/> other | | | MIDWIFE Name _____ Date 2 0 | | |
| Complete this Baby form once for each baby born, and submit with Pregnancy form | | | | | |



This document can be made available in alternative formats on request for a person with a disability.

© Department of Health 2018

Copyright to this material is vested in the State of Western Australia unless otherwise indicated. Apart from any fair dealing for the purposes of private study, research, criticism or review, as permitted under the provisions of the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part may be reproduced or re-used for any purposes whatsoever without written permission of the State of Western Australia.